

**Proposal for a
DIRECTIVE OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL
on the protection of persons reporting on breaches of Union law
2018/0106 (COD)**

Cell in green: The text can be deemed as already agreed

Cell in yellow: The issue needs further discussion at technical level

Cell in red: The issue needs further discussion in depth at the trilogue meetings

Note:

Differences between the EP's position and the Commission's proposal are highlighted in ***bold /italic*** . Deletions are marked with ~~strikethrough~~.

Differences between the Council's position and the Commission's proposal are highlighted in **bold/underlined**.

Deletions are marked with ~~strikethrough~~.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
1	THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,	THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,	THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,	
2	Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 16, 33, 43, 50, 53(1), 62, 91, 100, 103, 109, 114, 168, 169, 192, 207 and 325(4) thereof and to the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 31 thereof,	Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 16, 33, 43, 50, 53(1), 62, 91, 100, 103, 109, 114, 153 (1), (a), (b), and (e), 157(3) , 168, 169, 192, 207 and 325(4) thereof and to the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 31 thereof,	Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 16, 33, 43, (2) , 50, 53(1), 62 , 91, 100, 103 , 109 , 114, 168, (4) , 169, 192, 207 (1) and 325(4) thereof and to the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 31 thereof,	EP could accept the deletion of article 103 and 109 as well as the changes on article 168 and 192. Deletion of Article 33 and 62 need to be further assessed. but the addition of Articles 153 and 157 in the EP text needs to be further discussed. EP could be ready to consider addition of a political declaration of the COM on the extension of the scope instead of having the two legal bases
3	Having regard to the proposal from the European Commission, After transmission of the draft legislative act to the national parliaments,	Having regard to the proposal from the European Commission, After transmission of the draft legislative act to the national parliaments,	Having regard to the proposal from the European Commission, After transmission of the draft legislative act to the national parliaments,	Having regard to the proposal from the European Commission, After transmission of the draft legislative act to the national parliaments,
4	Having regard to the opinion of the European Economic and Social Committee,	Having regard to the opinion of the European Economic and Social Committee,	Having regard to the opinion of the European Economic and Social Committee ¹ ,	Having regard to the opinion of the European Economic and Social Committee ² ,

¹ — OJ C [...], [...], p. [...].

² — OJ C [...], [...], p. [...].

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
5	Having regard to the opinion of the Committee of the Regions	Having regard to the opinion of the Committee of the Regions	Having regard to the opinion of the Committee of the Regions ³	Having regard to the opinion of the Committee of the Regions ⁴
6	Having regard to the opinion of the Court of Auditors,	Having regard to the opinion of the Court of Auditors,	Having regard to the opinion of the Court of Auditors ⁵ ,	Having regard to the opinion of the Court of Auditors ⁶ ,
7	Acting in accordance with the ordinary legislative procedure,	Acting in accordance with the ordinary legislative procedure,	Acting in accordance with the ordinary legislative procedure,	Acting in accordance with the ordinary legislative procedure,
8	Whereas:	Whereas:	Whereas:	Whereas:
9	(1) Persons who work for an organisation or are in contact with it in the context of their work-related activities are often the first to know about threats or harm to the public interest which arise in this context. By ‘blowing the whistle’ they play a key role in exposing and preventing breaches of the law and in safeguarding the welfare of society. However, potential whistleblowers are often discouraged from reporting	(1) Persons who work for <i>a public or private</i> organisation or are in contact with it in the context of their work-related activities are often the first to know about threats or harm to the public interest which arise in this context. By ‘blowing the whistle’ they play a key role in exposing and preventing breaches of the law <i>that are harmful to the public interest</i> and in safeguarding the welfare of society. However, potential whistleblowers are often discouraged from reporting	(1) Persons who work for an organisation or are in contact with it in the context of their work-related activities are often the first to know about threats or harm to the public interest which arise in this context. By ‘blowing the whistle’ they play a key role in exposing and preventing breaches of the law <u>harmful to the public interest</u> and in safeguarding the welfare of society. However, potential whistleblowers are often discouraged from reporting their concerns or suspicions for fear of retaliation.	(1) Persons who work for <i>a public or private</i> organisation or are in contact with it in the context of their work-related activities are often the first to know about threats or harm to the public interest which arise in this context. By ‘blowing the whistle’ they play a key role in exposing and preventing breaches of the law <i>that are harmful to the public interest</i> and in safeguarding the welfare of society. However, potential whistleblowers are often discouraged from reporting their concerns or suspicions for fear of retaliation. <i>In this context, the importance of</i>

³— OJ C [...], [...], p. [...].

⁴— OJ C [...], [...], p. [...].

⁵— OJ C [...], [...], p. [...].

⁶— OJ C [...], [...], p. [...].

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	their concerns or suspicions for fear of retaliation.	their concerns or suspicions for fear of retaliation. <i>In this context, the importance of providing balanced and effective whistleblower protection is increasingly acknowledged both at European and international level. The purpose of this Directive is therefore to create a climate of trust that enables whistleblowers to report observed or suspected breaches of law and threats to the public interest and to enhance the exercise of freedom of expression and the freedom of the media enshrined in Article 11 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. It is important to highlight that those freedoms are the cornerstone of investigative journalism and the principle of the confidentiality of sources of information.</i>		<i>providing balanced and effective whistleblower protection is increasingly acknowledged both at European and international level.</i>
10	(2) At Union level, reports by whistleblowers are one	(2) At Union level, reports <i>and public disclosures</i> by	(2) At Union level, reports by whistleblowers are one upstream	(2) At Union level, reports <i>and public disclosures</i> by

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	upstream component of enforcement of Union law: they feed national and Union enforcement systems with information leading to effective detection, investigation and prosecution of breaches of Union law.	whistleblowers <i>and investigative journalists</i> are one upstream component of enforcement of Union law <i>and policies</i> : they feed national and Union enforcement systems with information, <i>often</i> leading to effective detection, investigation and prosecution of breaches of Union law, <i>thus enhancing transparency and accountability</i> .	component of enforcement of Union law: they feed national and Union enforcement systems with information leading to effective detection, investigation and prosecution of breaches of Union law.	whistleblowers <i>and investigative journalists</i> are one upstream component of enforcement of Union law <i>and policies</i> : they feed national and Union enforcement systems with information, <i>often</i> leading to effective detection, investigation and prosecution of breaches of Union law, <i>thus enhancing transparency and accountability</i> .
11		<i>(2a) All major scandals in the public eye since 2014, such as 'LuxLeaks' and 'the Panama Papers', came to light thanks to the actions of whistleblowers.</i>		<i>(2a) All major scandals in the public eye since 2014, such as 'LuxLeaks' and 'the Panama Papers', came to light thanks to the actions of whistleblowers.</i>
12	(3) In certain policy areas, breaches of Union law may cause serious harm to the public interest, in the sense of creating significant risks for the welfare of society. Where weaknesses of enforcement have been identified in those areas, and whistleblowers are in a privileged position to	(3) In certain policy areas, Breaches of Union law may cause serious harm to the public interest, in the sense of creating significant risks for the welfare of society, <i>and undermine citizens' trust in the Union's action.</i> Where weaknesses of enforcement have been identified in those	(3) In certain policy areas, breaches of Union law – <u>notwithstanding their qualification under national law as administrative, criminal or other types of offences</u> - may cause serious harm to the public interest, in the sense of creating significant risks for the welfare of society. Where weaknesses of enforcement have been identified in those areas,	(3) In certain policy areas, breaches of Union law – <u>notwithstanding their qualification under national law as administrative, criminal or other types of offences</u> - may cause serious harm to the public interest, in the sense of creating significant risks for the welfare of society, <i>and undermine citizens' trust in the Union's action.</i> Where weaknesses

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	disclose breaches, it is necessary to enhance enforcement by ensuring effective protection of whistleblowers from retaliation and introducing effective reporting channels.	areas, and As whistleblowers are <i>usually</i> in a privileged position to disclose <i>such</i> breaches, <i>and have the courage to report or disclose information in defence of the public interest, notwithstanding any personal and professional risk</i> , it is necessary to enhance enforcement <i>of Union law</i> by ensuring effective protection of whistleblowers from retaliation and introducing effective, <i>independent, confidential and safe</i> reporting channels.	and whistleblowers are in a privileged position to disclose breaches, it is necessary to enhance enforcement by introducing effective reporting channels and by ensuring effective protection of whistleblowers from retaliation and introducing effective reporting channels.	of enforcement have been identified in those areas, and As whistleblowers are <i>usually</i> in a privileged position to disclose breaches, , <i>and have the courage to report or disclose information in defence of the public interest, notwithstanding any personal and professional risk</i> , it is necessary to enhance enforcement by introducing effective confidential and safe reporting channels and by ensuring effective protection of whistleblowers from retaliation and introducing effective reporting channels.
13	(4) Whistleblower protection currently provided in the European Union is fragmented across Member States and uneven across policy areas. The consequences of breaches of Union law with cross-border dimension uncovered by whistleblowers illustrate how insufficient protection in one Member State not only negatively impacts on the	(4) Whistleblower protection currently provided in the European Union is fragmented across Member States and Union institutions, bodies, offices and agencies and is also uneven across policy areas. The consequences of breaches of Union law with cross-border dimension uncovered by whistleblowers illustrate how insufficient protection in one Member	(4) Whistleblower protection currently provided in the European Union is fragmented across Member States and uneven across policy areas. The consequences of breaches of Union law with cross-border dimension uncovered by whistleblowers illustrate how insufficient protection in one Member State not only negatively impacts on the functioning of EU policies in that Member State but can also spill over into other	(4) Whistleblower protection currently provided in the European Union is fragmented across Member States and Union institutions, bodies, offices and agencies and is also uneven across policy areas. The consequences of breaches of Union law with cross-border dimension uncovered by whistleblowers illustrate how insufficient protection in one Member State not only negatively impacts on the functioning of EU policies in that

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	functioning of EU policies in that Member State but can also spill over into other Member States and the Union as a whole.	State not only negatively impacts on the functioning of EU policies in that Member State but can also spill over into other Member States and the Union as a whole.	Member States and into the Union as a whole.	Member State but can also spill over into other Member States and into the Union as a whole.
14		<i>(4 a) Article 33 of the United Nations Convention against Corruption, to which the Union and its Member States are parties, clearly stipulates the need for appropriate legal measures to provide protection against any unjustified treatment for any person who reports in good faith and on reasonable grounds to the competent authorities any facts concerning offences established in accordance with that Convention.</i>		<i>(4 a) Article 33 of the United Nations Convention against Corruption, to which the Union and its Member States are parties, clearly stipulates the need for appropriate legal measures to provide protection against any unjustified treatment for any person who reports in good faith and on reasonable grounds to the competent authorities any facts concerning offences established in accordance with that Convention.</i>
15		<i>(4b) In order to facilitate public disclosures and establish an open culture of reporting, the conditions for public disclosures should be in line with the Council of Europe Recommendation</i>		<i>(4b) In order to facilitate public disclosures and establish an open culture of reporting, the conditions for public disclosures should be in line with the Council of Europe Recommendation CM/Rec(2014)7 on the protection of whistleblowers.</i>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>CM/Rec(2014)7 on the protection of whistleblowers. The media should by no means be hindered in exposing any wrongdoing and thereby fulfilling their democratic role.</i>		<i>The media should by no means be hindered in exposing any wrongdoing and thereby fulfilling their democratic role.</i>
16	(5) Accordingly, common minimum standards ensuring effective whistleblower protection should apply in those acts and policy areas where i) there is a need to strengthen enforcement; ii) under-reporting by whistleblowers is a key factor affecting enforcement, and iii) breaches of Union law cause serious harm to the public interest.	(5) Accordingly, common minimum <i>legal</i> standards ensuring effective whistleblower protection with a general and comprehensive approach should apply in those all Union and national acts and policy areas where i) there is a need to strengthen enforcement; ii) under-reporting by whistleblowers is a key factor affecting enforcement, and iii) breaches of Union <i>or national</i> law cause serious harm to the public interest.	(5) Accordingly, common minimum standards ensuring effective whistleblower protection should apply in those acts and policy areas where i) there is a need to strengthen enforcement; ii) under-reporting by whistleblowers is a key factor affecting enforcement, and iii) breaches of Union law cause serious harm to the public interest. <u>When transposing this Directive, Member States may extend the application of the national provisions to other areas with a view to ensuring a comprehensive and coherent framework at national level.</u>	(5) Accordingly, common minimum <i>legal</i> standards ensuring effective whistleblower protection with a general and comprehensive approach should apply in all Union and national acts and policy areas where i) there is a need to strengthen enforcement; ii) under-reporting by whistleblowers is a key factor affecting enforcement, and iii) breaches of Union <i>or national</i> law cause serious harm to the public interest. <u>When transposing this Directive, Member States may extend the application of the national provisions to other areas with a view to ensuring a comprehensive and coherent framework at national level.</u>
17		<i>(5a) Whistleblower protection should be enforced to foster an environment conducive to freedom of information and</i>		<i>(5a) Whistleblower protection should be enforced to foster an environment conducive to freedom of information and of the media;</i>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>of the media; this requires firstly that journalists and their sources, including whistleblowers, be given effective protection against any violation of their safety and their mental and physical integrity, and that any attempt to intimidate them or to undermine their independence be prevented.</i>		<i>this requires firstly that journalists and their sources, including whistleblowers, be given effective protection against any violation of their safety and their mental and physical integrity, and that any attempt to intimidate them or to undermine their independence be prevented.</i>
18	(6) Whistleblower protection is necessary to enhance the enforcement of Union law on public procurement. In addition to the need of preventing and detecting fraud and corruption in the context of the implementation of the EU budget, including procurement, it is necessary to tackle insufficient enforcement of rules on public procurement by national public authorities and certain public utility operators when purchasing goods, works and services. Breaches of such rules create distortions of competition,	(6) Whistleblower protection is necessary to enhance the enforcement of Union law on public procurement. In addition to the need of preventing and detecting fraud and corruption in the context of the implementation of the EU budget, including procurement, it is necessary to tackle insufficient enforcement of rules on public procurement by national public authorities and certain public utility operators when purchasing goods, works and services. Breaches of such rules create distortions of competition, increase costs for doing	(6) Whistleblower protection is necessary to enhance the enforcement of Union law on public procurement. In addition to the need of preventing and detecting fraud and corruption in the context of the implementation of the EU budget, including procurement, it is necessary to tackle insufficient enforcement of rules on public procurement by national public authorities and certain public utility operators when purchasing goods, works and services. Breaches of such rules create distortions of competition, increase costs for doing business, violate the interests of investors and shareholders and, overall, lower attractiveness for	(6) Whistleblower protection is necessary to enhance the enforcement of Union law on public procurement. In addition to the need of preventing and detecting fraud and corruption in the context of the implementation of the EU budget, including procurement, it is necessary to tackle insufficient enforcement of rules on public procurement by national public authorities and certain public utility operators when purchasing goods, works and services. Breaches of such rules create distortions of competition, increase costs for doing business, violate the interests of investors and shareholders and, overall, lower attractiveness for

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	increase costs for doing business, violate the interests of investors and shareholders and, overall, lower attractiveness for investment and create an uneven level playing field for all businesses across Europe, thus affecting the proper functioning of the internal market.	business, violate the interests of investors and shareholders and, overall, lower attractiveness for investment and create an uneven level playing field for all businesses across Europe, thus affecting the proper functioning of the internal market. <i>In most of the cases, such breaches place the trust of citizens in public institutions under a serious threat, thus jeopardising the proper functioning of democracy. Every effort should be made to protect those reporting misuse or misconduct regarding the Union budget and Union institutions.</i>	investment and create an uneven level playing field for all businesses across Europe, thus affecting the proper functioning of the internal market.	investment and create an uneven level playing field for all businesses across Europe, thus affecting the proper functioning of the internal market. <i>In most of the cases, such breaches place the trust of citizens in public institutions under a serious threat, thus jeopardising the proper functioning of democracy. Every effort should be made to protect those reporting misuse or misconduct regarding the Union budget and Union institutions.</i>
19		<i>(6a) A regime for the protection of persons reporting on breaches of Union law does not obviate the need to strengthen the means of supervision of each Member State and their public structures, which should be increasingly capable of fighting tax fraud</i>		<i>(6a) A regime for the protection of persons reporting on breaches of Union law does not obviate the need to strengthen the means of supervision of each Member State and their public structures, which should be increasingly capable of fighting tax fraud and money laundering, nor the need to participate in international</i>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>and money laundering, nor the need to participate in international cooperation in those areas.</i>		<i>cooperation in those areas.</i>
20	(7) In the area of financial services, the added value of whistleblower protection was already acknowledged by the Union legislator. In the aftermath of the financial crisis, which exposed serious shortcomings in the enforcement of the relevant rules, measures for the protection of whistleblowers were introduced in a significant number of legislative instruments in this area. In particular, in the context of the prudential framework applicable to credit institutions and	(7) In the area of financial services, the added value of sectoral whistleblower protection was already acknowledged by the Union legislator. In the aftermath of the financial crisis, which exposed serious shortcomings in the enforcement of the relevant rules, measures for the protection of whistleblowers were introduced in a significant number of legislative instruments in this area ³⁴ . In particular, in the context of the prudential framework applicable to credit institutions and investment firms,	(7) In the area of financial services, the added value of whistleblower protection was already acknowledged by the Union legislator. In the aftermath of the financial crisis, which exposed serious shortcomings in the enforcement of the relevant rules, measures for the protection of whistleblowers, <u>including internal and external reporting channels as well as an explicit prohibition of retaliation</u> , were introduced in a significant number of legislative instruments in this area ⁷ . In particular, in the context of the prudential framework applicable to credit institutions and investment firms, Directive 2013/36/EU ⁸	(7) In the area of financial services, the added value of whistleblower protection was already acknowledged by the Union legislator. In the aftermath of the financial crisis, which exposed serious shortcomings in the enforcement of the relevant rules, measures for the protection of whistleblowers, <u>including internal and external reporting channels as well as an explicit prohibition of retaliation</u> , were introduced in a significant number of legislative instruments in this area ⁹ . In particular, in the context of the prudential framework applicable to credit institutions and investment firms, Directive 2013/36/EU ¹⁰

⁷ Communication of 8.12.2010 "Reinforcing sanctioning regimes in the financial services sector".

⁸ Directive 2013/36/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms, amending Directive 2002/87/EC and repealing Directives 2006/48/EC and 2006/49/EC (OJ L 176, 27.6.2013, p. 338).

⁹ Communication of 8.12.2010 "Reinforcing sanctioning regimes in the financial services sector".

¹⁰ Directive 2013/36/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on access to the activity of credit institutions and the

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	investment firms, Directive 2013/36/EU ³⁵ provides for protection of whistleblowers, which extends also to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms.	Directive 2013/36/EU ³⁵ provides for protection of whistleblowers, which extends also to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms. <i>However, a number of high profile cases involving European financial institutions have proven that protection of whistleblowers within such financial institutions still remains unsatisfactory and that fears of reprisals from both employers and authorities still prevent whistleblowers from coming forward with information on breaches of law.</i>	provides for protection of whistleblowers, which extends also to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms.	provides for protection of whistleblowers, which extends also to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms. <i>However, a number of high profile cases involving European financial institutions have proven that protection of whistleblowers within such financial institutions still remains unsatisfactory and that fears of reprisals from both employers and authorities still prevent whistleblowers from coming forward with information on breaches of law.</i>
21	(8) As regards the safety of products placed into the internal market, the primary source of evidence-gathering are businesses involved in the manufacturing and	(8) As regards the safety of products placed into the internal market, the primary source of evidence-gathering are businesses involved in the manufacturing and distribution	(8) As regards the safety of products placed into the internal market, the primary source of evidence-gathering are businesses involved in the manufacturing and distribution chain, so that reporting by	(8) As regards the safety of products placed into the internal market, the primary source of evidence-gathering are businesses involved in the manufacturing and distribution chain, so that reporting by

prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms, amending Directive 2002/87/EC and repealing Directives 2006/48/EC and 2006/49/EC (OJ L 176, 27.6.2013, p. 338).

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	distribution chain, so that reporting by whistleblowers has a high added value, since they are much closer to the source of possible unfair and illicit manufacturing, import or distribution practices of unsafe products. This warrants the introduction of whistleblower protection in relation to the safety requirements applicable both to ‘harmonised products’ and to ‘non-harmonised products’. Whistleblower protection is also instrumental in avoiding diversion of firearms, their parts and components and ammunition, as well as defence-related products, by	chain, so that reporting by whistleblowers has a high added value, since they are much closer to the source of possible unfair and illicit manufacturing, import or distribution practices of unsafe products. This warrants the introduction of whistleblower protection in relation to the safety requirements applicable both to ‘harmonised products’ and to ‘non-harmonised products’. Whistleblower protection is also instrumental in avoiding diversion of firearms, their parts and components and ammunition, as well as defence-related products, by encouraging the reporting of breaches, such as	whistleblowers has a high added value, since they are much closer to the source of possible unfair and illicit manufacturing, import or distribution practices of unsafe products. This warrants the introduction of whistleblower protection in relation to the safety requirements applicable both to ‘harmonised products’ ¹¹ -and to ‘non-harmonised products’ ¹² . Whistleblower protection is also instrumental in avoiding diversion of firearms, their parts and components and ammunition, as well as defence-related products, by encouraging the reporting of breaches, such as document fraud, altered marking or false declarations of import or export and fraudulent intra-communitarian acquisition of	whistleblowers has a high added value, since they are much closer to the source of possible unfair and illicit manufacturing, import or distribution practices of unsafe products. This warrants the introduction of whistleblower protection in relation to the safety requirements applicable both to ‘harmonised products’ ¹³ -and to ‘non-harmonised products’ ¹⁴ . Whistleblower protection is also instrumental in avoiding diversion of firearms, their parts and components and ammunition, as well as defence-related products, by encouraging the reporting of breaches, such as document fraud, altered marking or false declarations of import or export and fraudulent intra-communitarian acquisition of

¹¹ The body of relevant ‘Union harmonisation legislation’ is circumscribed and listed in Regulation [XXX] laying down rules and procedures for compliance with and enforcement of Union harmonisation legislation, 2017/0353 (COD).

¹² Regulated by Directive (EC) 2001/95 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 3 December 2001, on general product safety (OJ L 11, p. 4).

¹³ The body of relevant ‘Union harmonisation legislation’ is circumscribed and listed in Regulation [XXX] laying down rules and procedures for compliance with and enforcement of Union harmonisation legislation, 2017/0353 (COD).

¹⁴ Regulated by Directive (EC) 2001/95 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 3 December 2001, on general product safety (OJ L 11, p. 4).

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	encouraging the reporting of breaches, such as document fraud, altered marking or false declarations of import or export and fraudulent intra-communitarian acquisition of firearms where violations often imply a diversion from the legal to the illegal market. Whistleblower protection will also help prevent the illicit manufacture of homemade explosives by contributing to the correct application of restrictions and controls regarding explosives precursors.	document fraud, altered marking or false declarations of import or export and fraudulent intra-communitarian acquisition of firearms where violations often imply a diversion from the legal to the illegal market. Whistleblower protection will also help prevent the illicit manufacture of homemade explosives by contributing to the correct application of restrictions and controls regarding explosives precursors.	firearms where violations often imply a diversion from the legal to the illegal market. Whistleblower protection will also help prevent the illicit manufacture of homemade explosives by contributing to the correct application of restrictions and controls regarding explosives precursors.	firearms where violations often imply a diversion from the legal to the illegal market. Whistleblower protection will also help prevent the illicit manufacture of homemade explosives by contributing to the correct application of restrictions and controls regarding explosives precursors.
22	(9) The importance of whistleblower protection in terms of preventing and deterring breaches of Union rules on transport safety which can endanger human lives has been already acknowledged in sectorial	(9) The importance of whistleblower protection in terms of preventing and deterring breaches of Union rules on transport safety which can endanger human lives has been already acknowledged in sectorial Union instruments on	(9) The importance of whistleblower protection in terms of preventing and deterring breaches of Union rules on transport safety which can endanger human lives has been already acknowledged in sectorial Union instruments on aviation safety ¹⁵ and maritime transport	(9) The importance of whistleblower protection in terms of preventing and deterring breaches of Union rules on transport safety which can endanger human lives has been already acknowledged in sectorial Union instruments on aviation safety ¹⁷ and maritime transport

¹⁵ Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 3 April 2014, on the reporting, analysis and follow-up of occurrences in civil aviation (OJ L 122, p. 18).

¹⁷ Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 3 April 2014, on the reporting, analysis and follow-up of occurrences in civil aviation (OJ L 122, p. 18).

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>Union instruments on aviation safety³⁸ and maritime transport safety³⁹, which provide for tailored measures of protection to whistleblowers as well as specific reporting channels. These instruments also include the protection from retaliation of the workers reporting on their own honest mistakes (so called ‘just culture’). It is necessary to complement the existing elements of whistleblower protection in these two sectors as well as to provide such protection to enhance the enforcement of safety standards for other transport modes, namely road and railway transport.</p>	<p>aviation safety³⁸ and maritime transport safety³⁹, which provide for tailored measures of protection to whistleblowers as well as specific reporting channels. These instruments also include the protection from retaliation of the workers reporting on their own honest mistakes (so called ‘just culture’). It is necessary, <i>inter alia</i>, to complement <i>and expand upon</i> the existing elements of whistleblower protection in these two sectors as well as to provide such protection to enhance <i>immediately</i> the enforcement of safety standards for other transport modes, namely <i>special, inland waterway</i>, road and railway transport.</p>	<p>safety¹⁶, which provide for tailored measures of protection to whistleblowers as well as specific reporting channels. These instruments also include the protection from retaliation of the workers reporting on their own honest mistakes (so called ‘just culture’). It is necessary to complement the existing elements of whistleblower protection in these two sectors as well as to provide such protection to enhance the enforcement of safety standards for other transport modes, namely road and railway transport.</p>	<p>safety¹⁸, which provide for tailored measures of protection to whistleblowers as well as specific reporting channels. These instruments also include the protection from retaliation of the workers reporting on their own honest mistakes (so called ‘just culture’). It is necessary, <i>inter alia</i>, to complement <i>and expand upon</i> the existing elements of whistleblower protection in these two sectors as well as to provide such protection to enhance <i>immediately</i> the enforcement of safety standards for other transport modes, namely <i>special, inland waterway</i>, road and railway transport.</p>

¹⁶ Directive 2013/54/EU, of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 20 November 2013, concerning certain flag State responsibilities for compliance with and enforcement of the Maritime Labour Convention (OJ L 329, p. 1), Directive 2009/16/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 23 April 2009, on port State control (OJ L 131, p. 57).

¹⁸ Directive 2013/54/EU, of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 20 November 2013, concerning certain flag State responsibilities for compliance with and enforcement of the Maritime Labour Convention (OJ L 329, p. 1), Directive 2009/16/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 23 April 2009, on port State control (OJ L 131, p. 57).

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
23	(10) Evidence-gathering, detecting and addressing environmental crimes and unlawful conduct against the protection of the environment remain a challenge and need to be reinforced as acknowledged in the Commission Communication "EU actions to improve environmental compliance and governance" of 18 January 2018 ⁴⁰ . Whilst whistleblower protection rules exist at present only in one sectorial instrument on environmental protection ⁴¹ , the introduction of such protection appears necessary to ensure effective enforcement of the Union environmental acquis, whose breaches can cause serious	(10) Evidence-gathering, <i>preventing</i> , detecting and addressing environmental crimes and unlawful conduct <i>against or omissions as well as potential breaches concerning</i> the protection of the environment <i>unfortunately</i> remain a challenge and need to be reinforced as acknowledged in the Commission Communication "EU actions to improve environmental compliance and governance" of 18 January 2018 ⁴⁰ . Whilst whistleblower protection rules exist at present only in one sectorial instrument on environmental protection ⁴¹ , the introduction of such protection <i>appears is</i> necessary to ensure effective enforcement of the Union environmental acquis,	(10) Evidence-gathering, detecting and addressing environmental crimes and unlawful conduct against the protection of the environment remain a challenge and need to be reinforced as acknowledged in the Commission Communication "EU actions to improve environmental compliance and governance" of 18 January 2018 ¹⁹ . Whilst whistleblower protection rules exist at present only in one sectorial instrument on environmental protection ²⁰ , the introduction of such protection appears necessary to ensure effective enforcement of the Union environmental <i>acquis</i> , whose breaches can cause serious harm to the public interest with possible spill-over impacts across national borders. This is also relevant in cases where unsafe products can cause environmental harm.	(10) Evidence-gathering, <i>preventing</i> , detecting and addressing environmental crimes and unlawful conduct <i>against or omissions as well as potential breaches concerning</i> the protection of the environment <i>unfortunately</i> remain a challenge and need to be reinforced as acknowledged in the Commission Communication "EU actions to improve environmental compliance and governance" of 18 January 2018 ²¹ . Whilst whistleblower protection rules exist at present only in one sectorial instrument on environmental protection ²² , the introduction of such protection <i>appears is</i> necessary to ensure effective enforcement of the Union environmental <i>acquis</i> , whose breaches can cause <i>serious</i> harm to the public interest with possible spill-over impacts across national

¹⁹ COM_(2018) 10 final.

²⁰ Directive 2013/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 12 June 2013, on safety of offshore oil and gas operations (OJ L 178, p. 66).

²¹ COM_(2018) 10 final.

²² Directive 2013/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 12 June 2013, on safety of offshore oil and gas operations (OJ L 178, p. 66).

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	harm to the public interest with possible spill-over impacts across national borders. This is also relevant in cases where unsafe products can cause environmental harm.	whose breaches can cause serious harm to the public interest with possible spill-over impacts across national borders. This is also relevant in cases where unsafe products can cause environmental harm.		borders. This is also relevant in cases where unsafe products can cause environmental harm.
24			<u>(10bis)Enhancing the protection of whistleblowers would also contribute to preventing and deterring breaches of Euratom rules on nuclear safety, radiation protection and responsible and safe management of spent fuel and radioactive waste. It would also strengthen the enforcement of existing provisions of the revised Nuclear Safety Directive²³ on the effective nuclear safety culture and, in particular, Article 8b(2)(a), which requires, inter alia, that the competent regulatory authority establishes management systems which give due priority to nuclear safety and</u>	COM/EP text Row 26 <u>(10bis)Enhancing the protection of whistleblowers would also contribute to preventing and deterring breaches of Euratom rules on nuclear safety, radiation protection and responsible and safe management of spent fuel and radioactive waste. It would also strengthen the enforcement of existing provisions of the revised Nuclear Safety Directive²⁴ on the effective nuclear safety culture and, in particular, Article 8b(2)(a), which requires, inter alia, that the competent regulatory authority establishes</u>

²³ Council Directive 2014/87/Euratom of 8 July 2014 amending Directive 2009/71/Euratom establishing a Community framework for the nuclear safety of nuclear installations (OJ L 219, 25.7.2014, p. 42).

²⁴ Council Directive 2014/87/Euratom of 8 July 2014 amending Directive 2009/71/Euratom establishing a Community framework for the nuclear safety of nuclear installations (OJ L 219, 25.7.2014, p. 42).

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>promote, at all levels of staff and management, the ability to question the effective delivery of relevant safety principles and practices and to report in a timely manner on safety issues.</u>	<u>management systems which give due priority to nuclear safety and promote, at all levels of staff and management, the ability to question the effective delivery of relevant safety principles and practices and to report in a timely manner on safety issues.</u>
25	(11) Similar considerations warrant the introduction of whistleblower protection to build upon existing provisions and prevent breaches of EU rules in the area of food chain and in particular on food and feed safety as well as on animal health and welfare. The different Union rules developed in these areas are closely interlinked. Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 ⁴² sets out the general principles and requirements which underpin all Union and national measures relating to food and	(11) Similar considerations warrant the introduction of whistleblower protection to build upon existing provisions and prevent breaches of EU rules in the area of food chain and in particular on food and feed safety as well as on animal health, protection and welfare. The different Union rules developed in these areas are closely interlinked. Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 ⁴² sets out the general principles and requirements which underpin all Union and national measures relating to food and feed, with a particular focus on food safety,	(11) Similar considerations warrant the introduction of whistleblower protection to build upon existing provisions and prevent breaches of EU rules in the area of food chain and in particular on food and feed safety as well as -on animal health and welfare. The different Union rules developed in these areas are closely interlinked. Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 ²⁵ sets out the general principles and requirements which underpin all Union and national measures relating to food and feed, with a particular focus on food safety, in order to ensure a high level of protection of human health and consumers' interests in relation to food as well as the effective	(11) Similar considerations warrant the introduction of whistleblower protection to build upon existing provisions and prevent breaches of EU rules in the area of food chain and in particular on food and feed safety as well as on animal health, protection and welfare. The different Union rules developed in these areas are closely interlinked. Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 ⁴² sets out the general principles and requirements which underpin all Union and national measures relating to food and feed, with a particular focus on food safety, in order to ensure a high level of protection of human health and consumers' interests in relation to

²⁵ Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, p. 1).

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>feed, with a particular focus on food safety, in order to ensure a high level of protection of human health and consumers' interests in relation to food as well as the effective functioning of the internal market. This Regulation provides, amongst others, that food and feed business operators are prevented from discouraging their employees and others from cooperating with competent authorities where this may prevent, reduce or eliminate a risk arising from food. The Union legislator has taken a similar approach in the area of 'Animal Health Law' through Regulation (EU) 2016/429 establishing the rules for the prevention and control of animal diseases which are transmissible to animals or to humans.</p>	<p>in order to ensure a high level of protection of human health and consumers' interests in relation to food as well as the effective functioning of the internal market. This Regulation provides, amongst others, that food and feed business operators are prevented from discouraging their employees and others from cooperating with competent authorities where this may prevent, reduce or eliminate a risk arising from food. The Union legislator has taken a similar approach in the area of 'Animal Health Law' through Regulation (EU) 2016/429 establishing the rules for the prevention and control of animal diseases which are transmissible to animals or to humans. <i>Council Directive 98/58/EC and Directive 2010/63/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, as well as Council</i></p>	<p>functioning of the internal market. This Regulation provides, amongst others, that food and feed business operators are prevented from discouraging their employees and others from cooperating with competent authorities where this may prevent, reduce or eliminate a risk arising from food. The Union legislator has taken a similar approach in the area of 'Animal Health Law' through Regulation (EU) 2016/429 establishing the rules for the prevention and control of animal diseases which are transmissible to animals or to humans²⁶.</p>	<p>food as well as the effective functioning of the internal market. This Regulation provides, amongst others, that food and feed business operators are prevented from discouraging their employees and others from cooperating with competent authorities where this may prevent, reduce or eliminate a risk arising from food. The Union legislator has taken a similar approach in the area of 'Animal Health Law' through Regulation (EU) 2016/429 establishing the rules for the prevention and control of animal diseases which are transmissible to animals or to humans. <i>Council Directive 98/58/EC and Directive 2010/63/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, as well as Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2005 and Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009 lay down rules on the protection and welfare of animals kept for farming purposes, during transport, at the time of killing, and when they are used for</i></p>

²⁶ OJ L 84, p. 1.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>Regulation (EC) No 1/2005 and Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009 lay down rules on the protection and welfare of animals kept for farming purposes, during transport, at the time of killing, and when they are used for animal experimentation.</i>		animal experimentation.
26	(12) Enhancing the protection of whistleblowers would also favour preventing and deterring breaches of Euratom rules on nuclear safety, radiation protection and responsible and safe management of spent fuel and radioactive and would be reinforce the enforcement of existing provisions of the revised Nuclear Safety Directive on the effective nuclear safety culture and, in particular, Article 8 b (2) (a), which requires, inter alia, that the competent regulatory authority establishes	(12) Enhancing the protection of whistleblowers would also favour preventing and deterring breaches of Euratom rules on nuclear safety, radiation protection and responsible and safe management of spent fuel and radioactive <i>waste</i> and would be reinforce the enforcement of existing provisions of the revised Nuclear Safety Directive on the effective nuclear safety culture and, in particular, Article 8 b (2) (a), which requires, inter alia, that the competent regulatory authority establishes	(12) Enhancing the protection of whistleblowers would also favour preventing and deterring breaches of Euratom rules on nuclear safety, radiation protection and responsible and safe management of spent fuel and radioactive and would be reinforce the enforcement of existing provisions of the revised Nuclear Safety Directive²⁷ on the effective nuclear safety culture and, in particular, Article 8 b (2) (a), which requires, inter alia, that the competent regulatory authority establishes management systems which give due priority to nuclear safety and promote, at all levels of staff and management, the ability to	<u>Council Row 24</u>

²⁷ ~~Council Directive 2014/87/Euratom of 8 July 2014 amending Directive 2009/71/Euratom establishing a Community framework for the nuclear safety of nuclear installations (OJ L 219, 25.7.2014, p. 42–52).~~

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	management systems which give due priority to nuclear safety and promote, at all levels of staff and management, the ability to question the effective delivery of relevant safety principles and practices and to report in a timely manner on safety issues.	management systems which give due priority to nuclear safety and promote, at all levels of staff and management, the ability to question the effective delivery of relevant safety principles and practices and to report in a timely manner on safety issues.	question the effective delivery of relevant safety principles and practices and to report in a timely manner on safety issues.	
27	(13) In the same vein, whistleblowers' reports can be key to detecting and preventing, reducing or eliminating risks to public health and to consumer protection resulting from breaches of Union rules which might otherwise remain hidden. In particular, consumer protection is also strongly linked to cases where unsafe products can cause considerable harm to consumers. Whistleblower protection should therefore be introduced in relation to relevant Union rules adopted pursuant to Articles 114, 168	(13) In the same vein, whistleblowers' reports can be key to detecting and preventing, reducing or eliminating risks to public health and to consumer protection resulting from breaches of Union rules which might otherwise remain hidden. In particular, consumer protection is also strongly linked to cases where unsafe products can cause considerable harm to consumers. Whistleblower protection should therefore be introduced in relation to relevant Union rules adopted pursuant to Articles 114, 168	(13) In the same vein, whistleblowers' reports can be key to detecting and preventing, reducing or eliminating risks to public health and to consumer protection resulting from breaches of Union rules which might otherwise remain hidden. In particular, consumer protection is also strongly linked to cases where unsafe products can cause considerable harm to consumers. Whistleblower protection should therefore be introduced in relation to relevant Union rules adopted pursuant to Articles 114, 168 and 169 TFEU.	

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	and 169 TFEU.	and 169 TFEU.		
28	(14) The protection of privacy and personal data is another area where whistleblowers are in a privileged position to disclose breaches of Union law which can seriously harm the public interest. Similar considerations apply for breaches of the Directive on the security of network and information systems, which introduces notification of incidents (including those that do not compromise personal data) and security requirements for entities providing essential services across many sectors (e.g. energy, health, transport, banking, etc.) and providers of key digital services (e.g. cloud computing services). Whistleblowers' reporting in this area is particularly	(14) The protection of privacy and personal data, <i>enshrined in Articles 7 and 8 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights and Article 8 of the European Convention on Human Rights (ECHR)</i> , is another area where whistleblowers are in a privileged position can help to disclose breaches of Union law which can seriously harm the public interest. Similar considerations apply for breaches of the Directive on the security of network and information systems ⁴⁵ , which introduces notification of incidents (including those that do not compromise personal data) and security requirements for entities providing essential services across many sectors (e.g. energy, <i>tourism</i> , health, transport, banking,	(14) The protection of privacy and personal data is another area where whistleblowers are in a privileged position to disclose breaches of Union law which can seriously harm the public interest. Similar considerations apply for breaches of the Directive on the security of network and information systems ²⁸ , which introduces notification of incidents (including those that do not compromise personal data) and security requirements for entities providing essential services across many sectors (e.g. energy, health, transport, banking, etc.) and providers of key digital services (e.g. cloud computing services). Whistleblowers' reporting in this area is particularly valuable to prevent security incidents that would affect key economic and social activities and widely used digital services. It helps ensuring the continuity of services which are essential for the functioning of the	(14) The protection of privacy and personal data, <i>enshrined in Articles 7 and 8 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights and Article 8 of the European Convention on Human Rights (ECHR)</i> , is another area where whistleblowers are in a privileged position can help to disclose breaches of Union law which can seriously harm the public interest. Similar considerations apply for breaches of the Directive on the security of network and information systems ⁴⁵ , which introduces notification of incidents (including those that do not compromise personal data) and security requirements for entities providing essential services across many sectors (e.g. energy, <i>tourism</i> , health, transport, banking, <i>construction</i> , etc.) and for providers of key digital services (e.g. cloud computing services) and for suppliers of basic utilities, such as water, electricity and gas.

²⁸ Directive (EU) 2016/1148 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 July 2016 concerning measures for a high common level of security of network and information systems across the Union.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	valuable to prevent security incidents that would affect key economic and social activities and widely used digital services. It helps ensuring the continuity of services which are essential for the functioning of the internal market and the wellbeing of society.	<i>construction</i> , etc.) and for providers of key digital services (e.g. cloud computing services) <i>and for suppliers of basic utilities, such as water, electricity and gas.</i> Whistleblowers' reporting in this area is particularly valuable <i>in order</i> to prevent security incidents that would affect key economic and social activities and widely used digital services, <i>as well as to prevent any infringement of Union data protection legislation.</i> It helps ensuring the continuity of services which are essential for the functioning of the internal market and the wellbeing of society.	internal market and the wellbeing of society.	Whistleblowers' reporting in this area is particularly valuable <i>in order</i> to prevent security incidents that would affect key economic and social activities and widely used digital services, <i>as well as to prevent any infringement of Union data protection legislation.</i> It helps ensuring the continuity of services which are essential for the functioning of the internal market and the wellbeing of society.
29			<u>(14bis) Furthermore, the protection of the financial interests of the Union, which relates to the fight against fraud, corruption and any other illegal activity affecting the use of Union expenditures, the collection of Union revenues and funds or Union assets, is a core area in</u>	First part (until Art 325 TFEU): Row 32 COM EP. Council and EP merged together here. <u>(14bis) Furthermore, the protection of the financial interests of the Union, which relates to the fight against fraud, corruption, breaches of legal requirements, abuse of power and</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>which enforcement of Union law needs to be strengthened. The strengthening of the protection of the financial interests of the Union also encompasses implementation of the Union budget related to expenditures made on the basis of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community. Lack of effective enforcement in the area of the financial interests of the Union, including fraud and corruption at national level, causes a decrease of the Union revenues and a misuse of EU funds, which can distort public investments and growth and undermine citizens' trust in EU action. Whistleblower protection is necessary to facilitate the detection, prevention and deterrence of relevant fraud and illegal activities. Article 325 TFEU requires the Union and the Member States to counter such activities. Relevant Union measures in this respect include, in particular, Council Regulation</u></p>	<p><u>any other illegal activity affecting the use of Union expenditures, the collection of Union revenues and funds or Union assets, is a core area in which enforcement of Union law needs to be strengthened. The strengthening of the protection of the financial interests of the Union also encompasses implementation of the Union budget related to expenditures made on the basis of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community. Lack of effective enforcement in the area of the financial interests of the Union, including fraud and corruption at national level, causes a decrease of the Union revenues and a misuse of EU funds, which can distort public investments and growth and undermine citizens' trust in EU action.</u></p> <p><u>Article 325 TFEU requires the Union and the Member States to counter such activities. Relevant Union measures in this respect include, in particular, Council Regulation (EC, Euratom)</u></p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>(EC, Euratom) No 2988/95²⁹, which is complemented, for the most serious types of fraud-related conduct, by Directive (EU) 2017/1371³⁰ and by the Convention drawn up on the basis of Article K.3 of the Treaty on European Union, on the protection of the European Communities' financial interests of 26 July 1995,³¹ including the Protocols thereto of 27 September 1996,³² of 29 November 1996³³ and</u>	<u>No 2988/95³⁶, which is complemented, for the most serious types of fraud-related conduct, by Directive (EU) 2017/1371³⁷ and by the Convention drawn up on the basis of Article K.3 of the Treaty on European Union, on the protection of the European Communities' financial interests of 26 July 1995,³⁸ including the Protocols thereto of 27 September 1996,³⁹ of 29 November 1996⁴⁰ and</u>

²⁹ Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2988/95 of 18 December 1995 on the protection of the European Communities financial interests (OJ L 312, 23.12.1995, p. 1).

³⁰ Directive (EU) 2017/1371 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2017 on the fight against fraud to the Union's financial interests by means of criminal law Directive (EU) 2017/1371 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2017 on the fight against fraud to the Union's financial interests by means of criminal law (OJ L 198, 28.7.2017, p. 29).

³¹ OJ C 316, 27.11.1995, p. 48.

³² OJ C 313, 23.10.1996, p. 1.

³³ OJ C 151, 20.5.1997, p. 1.

³⁶ Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2988/95 of 18 December 1995 on the protection of the European Communities financial interests (OJ L 312, 23.12.1995, p. 1).

³⁷ Directive (EU) 2017/1371 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2017 on the fight against fraud to the Union's financial interests by means of criminal law Directive (EU) 2017/1371 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2017 on the fight against fraud to the Union's financial interests by means of criminal law (OJ L 198, 28.7.2017, p. 29).

³⁸ OJ C 316, 27.11.1995, p. 48.

³⁹ OJ C 313, 23.10.1996, p. 1.

⁴⁰ OJ C 151, 20.5.1997, p. 1.

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>of 19 June 1997³⁴ (Convention and Protocols which remain in force for the Member States not bound by Directive (EU) 2017/1372), as well as Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 (OLAF)³⁵.</u></p>	<p><u>of 19 June 1997⁴¹ (Convention and Protocols which remain in force for the Member States not bound by Directive (EU) 2017/1372), as well as Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 (OLAF)⁴².</u></p> <p><i>Investigative journalists also play a crucial role in revealing wrongdoing connected to all those areas. Such journalists represent a very exposed group of professionals, often paying with their jobs, freedom and even with their lives for disclosure of massive irregularities and corruption schemes. Special measures to protect investigative journalists should, therefore, be included in a horizontal legislative proposal for the protection of whistleblowers. Investigative journalism and</i></p>

³⁴ OJ C 221, 19.7.1997, p. 11.

³⁵ Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 September 2013 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 (OJ L 248, 18.9.2013, p. 1).

⁴¹ OJ C 221, 19.7.1997, p. 11.

⁴² Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 September 2013 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 (OJ L 248, 18.9.2013, p. 1).

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
				<u>whistleblower protection are necessary to facilitate the detection, prevention and deterrence of relevant fraud and illegal activities.</u>
30			<u>(14ter) Common minimum standards for the protection of whistleblowers should also be laid down for breaches relating to the internal market as referred to in Article 26(2) TFEU. In addition, in accordance with the case law of the Court of Justice, Union measures aimed at establishing or ensuring the functioning of the internal market are intended to contribute to the elimination of existing or emerging obstacles to the free movement of goods or to the freedom to provide services, or to the removal of distortions of competition.</u>	<u>(14ter) Common minimum standards for the protection of whistleblowers should also be laid down for breaches relating to the internal market as referred to in Article 26(2) TFEU. In addition, in accordance with the case law of the Court of Justice, Union measures aimed at establishing or ensuring the functioning of the internal market are intended to contribute to the elimination of existing or emerging obstacles to the free movement of goods or to the freedom to provide services, or to the removal of distortions of competition.</u>
31	(15) Reporting by whistleblowers is necessary to enhance the detection and prevention of infringements of Union competition law. This would serve to protect	(15) Reporting by whistleblowers is necessary to enhance the detection and prevention of infringements of Union competition law. This would serve to protect the	(15) Reporting by whistleblowers is necessary to enhance the detection and prevention of infringements of Union competition law. <u>Specifically, the protection of whistleblowers to enhance the enforcement of Union competition law, including State aid</u>	

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>the efficient functioning of markets in the Union, allow a level playing field for business and deliver benefits to consumers. The protection of whistleblowers would enhance Union competition law enforcement, including State aid. As regards competition rules applying to undertakings, the importance of insider reporting in detecting competition law infringements has already been recognised in the EU leniency policy as well as with the recent introduction of an anonymous whistleblower tool by the European Commission⁴⁶. The introduction of whistleblower protection at Member State level would increase the ability of the European Commission as well as the competent authorities in the Member States to detect and bring to an end infringements of Union competition law. With</p>	<p>efficient functioning of markets in the Union, allow a level playing field for business and deliver benefits to consumers. The protection of whistleblowers would enhance Union competition law enforcement, including State aid. As regards competition rules applying to undertakings, the importance of insider reporting in detecting competition law infringements has already been recognised in the EU leniency policy as well as with the recent introduction of an anonymous whistleblower tool by the European Commission⁴⁶. The introduction of whistleblower protection at Member State level would increase the ability of the European Commission as well as the competent authorities in the Member States to detect and bring to an end infringements of Union competition law. With respect to State aid, whistleblowers can play a</p>	<p>This would serve to safeguard protect the efficient functioning of markets in the Union, allow a level playing field for business and deliver benefits to consumers. The protection of whistleblowers would enhance Union competition law enforcement, including State aid. As regards competition rules applying to undertakings, the importance of insider reporting in detecting competition law infringements has already been recognised in the EU leniency policy as well as with the recent introduction of an anonymous whistleblower tool by the European Commission. <u>Breaches relating to competition and State aid concern Articles 101, 102, 106, 107 and 108 TFEU and rules of secondary law adopted for their application.</u> The introduction of whistleblower protection at Member State level would increase the ability of the European Commission as well as the competent authorities in the Member States to detect and bring to an end infringements of Union competition law. With respect to State aid, whistleblowers can play a significant role in reporting unlawfully granted aid and informing when aid is misused, both at national, regional and local levels</p>	

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	respect to State aid, whistleblowers can play a significant role in reporting unlawfully granted aid and informing when aid is misused, both at national, regional and local levels.	significant role in reporting unlawfully granted aid and informing when aid is misused, both at national, regional and local levels.		
32	(16) The protection of the financial interests of the Union, which relates to the fight against fraud, corruption and any other illegal activity affecting the use of Union expenditures, the collection of Union revenues and funds or Union assets, is a core area in which enforcement of Union law needs to be strengthened. The strengthening of the protection of the financial interests of the Union also encompasses implementation of the Union budget related to expenditures made on the basis of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community. Lack of effective enforcement in the area of the financial	(16) The protection of the financial interests of the Union, which relates to the fight against fraud, corruption, <i>breaches of legal requirements, abuse of power</i> and any other illegal activity affecting the use of Union expenditures, the collection of Union revenues and funds or Union assets, is a core area in which enforcement of Union law needs to be strengthened. The strengthening of the protection of the financial interests of the Union also encompasses implementation of the Union budget related to expenditures made on the basis of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community. Lack of effective enforcement in the area of the	(16) The protection of the financial interests of the Union, which relates to the fight against fraud, corruption and any other illegal activity affecting the use of Union expenditures, the collection of Union revenues and funds or Union assets, is a core area in which enforcement of Union law needs to be strengthened. The strengthening of the protection of the financial interests of the Union also encompasses implementation of the Union budget related to expenditures made on the basis of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community. Lack of effective enforcement in the area of the financial interests of the Union, including fraud and corruption at national level, causes a decrease of the Union revenues and a misuse of EU funds, which can distort public	<u>See row 29.</u>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>interests of the Union, including fraud and corruption at national level, causes a decrease of the Union revenues and a misuse of EU funds, which can distort public investments and growth and undermine citizens' trust in EU action. Whistleblower protection is necessary to facilitate the detection, prevention and deterrence of relevant fraud and illegal activities.</p>	<p>financial interests of the Union, including fraud and corruption at national level, causes a decrease of the Union revenues and a misuse of EU funds, which can distort public investments and growth and undermine citizens' trust in EU action. <i>Investigative journalists also play a crucial role in revealing wrongdoing connected to all those areas. Such journalists represent a very exposed group of professionals, often paying with their jobs, freedom and even with their lives for disclosure of massive irregularities and corruption schemes. Special measures to protect investigative journalists should, therefore, be included in a horizontal legislative proposal for the protection of whistleblowers. Investigative journalism and whistleblower protection are</i> necessary to facilitate the detection, prevention and deterrence of relevant fraud</p>	<p>investments and growth and undermine citizens' trust in EU action. Whistleblower protection is necessary to facilitate the detection, prevention and deterrence of relevant fraud and illegal activities.</p>	

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		and illegal activities.		
33	(17) Acts which breach the rules of corporate tax and arrangements whose purpose is to obtain a tax advantage and to evade legal obligations, defeating the object or purpose of the applicable corporate tax law, negatively affect the proper functioning of the internal market. They can give rise to unfair tax competition and extensive tax evasion, distorting the level-playing field for companies and resulting in loss of tax revenues for Member States and for the Union budget as a whole. Whistleblower protection adds to recent Commission initiatives aimed at improving transparency and the exchange of	(17) Acts which breach the rules of corporate tax and arrangements whose purpose is to obtain a tax advantage and to evade legal obligations, defeating the object or purpose of the applicable corporate tax law, negatively affect the proper functioning of the internal market. They can give rise to unfair tax competition and extensive tax evasion, distorting the level-playing field for companies and resulting in loss of tax revenues for Member States and for the Union budget as a whole. Whistleblower protection adds to recent Commission initiatives aimed at improving transparency and the exchange of information in the field of taxation ⁴⁷ and	(17) Acts which breach the rules of corporate tax and arrangements whose purpose is to obtain a tax advantage and to evade legal obligations, defeating the object or purpose of the applicable corporate tax law, negatively affect the proper functioning of the internal market. They can give rise to unfair tax competition and extensive tax evasion, distorting the level-playing field for companies and resulting in loss of tax revenues for Member States and for the Union budget as a whole. Whistleblower protection adds to recent Commission initiatives aimed at improving transparency and the exchange of information in the field of taxation ⁴³ and creating a fairer corporate tax environment within the Union ⁴⁴ ; with a view to increasing Member States' effectiveness in identifying	(17) Acts which breach the rules of corporate tax and arrangements whose purpose is to obtain a tax advantage and to evade legal obligations, defeating the object or purpose of the applicable corporate tax law, negatively affect the proper functioning of the internal market. They can give rise to unfair tax competition and extensive tax evasion, distorting the level-playing field for companies and resulting in loss of tax revenues for Member States and for the Union budget as a whole. <u>This Directive provides for protection against retaliation for those who report on evasive and/or abusive arrangements that could otherwise go undetected, with a view to strengthening the ability of competent authorities to</u>

⁴³ — ~~Council Directive 2011/16/EU of 15 February 2011 on administrative cooperation in the field of taxation and repealing Directive 77/799/EEC (as amended).~~

⁴⁴ — ~~Council Directive (EU) 2016/1164 of 12 July 2016 laying down rules against tax avoidance practices that directly affect the functioning of the internal market (as amended); Proposal for a Council Directive on a Common Consolidated Corporate Tax Base, COM/2016/0683 final — 2016/0336; Proposal for a Council Directive on a Common Corporate Tax Base, COM/2016/0685 final — 2016/0337.~~

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	information in the field of taxation ⁴⁷ and creating a fairer corporate tax environment within the Union ⁴⁸ , with a view to increasing Member States' effectiveness in identifying evasive and/or abusive arrangements that could otherwise go undetected and will help deter such arrangements.	creating a fairer corporate tax environment within the Union ⁴⁸ , with a view to increasing Member States' effectiveness in identifying evasive and/or abusive arrangements that could otherwise go undetected and will help deter such arrangements.	evasive and/or abusive arrangements that could otherwise go undetected and will help deter such arrangements <u>This Directive provides for protection against retaliation for those who report on evasive and/or abusive arrangements that could otherwise go undetected, with a view to strengthening the ability of competent authorities to safeguard the proper functioning of the internal market and remove distortions and barriers to trade that affect the competitiveness of the companies in the internal market, directly linked to the free movement rules and also relevant for the application of the State aid rules. This Directive does not harmonise provisions relating to taxes, whether substantive or procedural, and it does not seek to strengthen the enforcement of</u>	<u>safeguard the proper functioning of the internal market and remove distortions and barriers to trade that affect the competitiveness of the companies in the internal market, directly linked to the free movement rules and also relevant for the application of the State aid rules.</u> Whistleblower protection adds to recent Commission initiatives aimed at improving transparency and the exchange of information in the field of taxation ⁴⁵ and creating a fairer corporate tax environment within the Union ⁴⁶ , with a view to increasing Member States' effectiveness in identifying evasive and/or abusive arrangements that could otherwise go undetected and will help deter such arrangements <u>even though this Directive does not harmonise provisions relating to taxes, whether substantive or</u>

⁴⁵ ~~Council Directive 2011/16/EU of 15 February 2011 on administrative cooperation in the field of taxation and repealing Directive 77/799/EEC (as amended).~~

⁴⁶ ~~Council Directive (EU) 2016/1164 of 12 July 2016 laying down rules against tax avoidance practices that directly affect the functioning of the internal market (as amended); Proposal for a Council Directive on a Common Consolidated Corporate Tax Base, COM/2016/0683 final — 2016/0336; Proposal for a Council Directive on a Common Corporate Tax Base, COM/2016/0685 final — 2016/0337.~~

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>national corporate tax rules, without prejudice to the possibility of Member States to use reported information for that purpose.</u></p>	<p>procedural, and it does not seek to strengthen the enforcement of national corporate tax rules, without prejudice to the possibility of Member States to use reported information for that purpose.</p>
34			<p><u>(17bis) Article 1(1)(a) defines the material scope of this Directive by reference to a list of Union acts set out in the Annex (Parts I and II). This entails that where these Union acts, in turn, define their material scope by reference to Union acts listed in their annexes, these acts too form part of the material scope of the present Directive. In addition, the reference to the acts in the Annex should be understood as including all national and Union implementing or delegated measures adopted pursuant to those acts. Moreover, the reference to the Union acts in the Annex to this Directive is to be understood as a dynamic reference, i.e. if the Union act in the Annex has been or will be amended, the reference relates to</u></p>	<p>Row 37 <u>(17bis) Article 1(1)(a) defines the material scope of this Directive by reference to a list of Union acts set out in the Annex (Parts I and II). This entails that where these Union acts, in turn, define their material scope by reference to Union acts listed in their annexes, these acts too form part of the material scope of the present Directive. In addition, the reference to the acts in the Annex should be understood as including all national and Union implementing or delegated measures adopted pursuant to those acts. Moreover, the reference to the Union acts in the Annex to this Directive is to be understood as a dynamic reference, i.e. if the Union act in the Annex has been or will be</u></p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>the act as amended; if the Union act in the Annex has been or will be replaced, the reference relates to the new act.</u>	<u>amended, the reference relates to the act as amended; if the Union act in the Annex has been or will be replaced, the reference relates to the new act.</u>
35	(18) Certain Union acts, in particular in the area of financial services, such as Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 on market abuse, and Commission Implementing Directive 2015/2392, adopted on the basis of that Regulation , already contain detailed rules on whistleblower protection. Such existing Union legislation, including the list of Part II of the Annex, should be complemented by the present Directive, so that these instruments are fully aligned with its minimum standards whilst maintaining any specificities they provide for, tailored to the relevant	(18) Certain Union acts, in particular in the area of financial services, such as Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 on market abuse, and Commission Implementing Directive 2015/2392, adopted on the basis of that Regulation, already contain detailed rules on whistleblower protection. Such existing Union legislation, including the list of Part II of the Annex, should be complemented by the present Directive, so that these instruments are fully aligned with its minimum standards whilst maintaining any specificities they provide for, tailored to the relevant sectors. This is of particular	(18) Certain Union acts, in particular in the area of financial services, such as Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 on market abuse ⁴⁷ , and Commission Implementing Directive 2015/2392, adopted on the basis of that Regulation ⁴⁸ , already contain detailed rules on whistleblower protection. Such existing Union legislation, including the list of Part II of the Annex, should be complemented by the present Directive, so that these instruments are fully aligned with its minimum standards whilst maintain any specificities they provide for, tailored to the relevant sectors. This is of particular importance to ascertain which legal entities in the area of financial services, the	

⁴⁷ OJ L 173, p. 1.

⁴⁸ Commission Implementing Directive (EU) 2015/2392 of 17 December 2015 on Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards reporting to competent authorities of actual or potential infringements of that Regulation (OJ L 332, p. 126).

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	sectors. This is of particular importance to ascertain which legal entities in the area of financial services, the prevention of money laundering and terrorist financing are currently obliged to establish internal reporting channels.	importance to ascertain which legal entities in the area of financial services, the prevention of <i>and the fight against</i> money laundering and , <i>the proper implementation of Directive 2011/7/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council</i> , terrorist financing <i>and cyber-crime</i> are currently obliged to establish internal reporting channels. <i>As such cases often involve highly complex international corporate and financial arrangements, which are likely to be within the remit of differing jurisdictions, provisions for a unified point of contact for whistleblowers should be adopted.</i>	prevention of money laundering and terrorist financing are currently obliged to establish internal reporting channels. <u>At the same time, in order to ensure consistency and legal certainty across Member States, this Directive should be applicable in all those matters not regulated under the sector-specific instruments, which should be complemented by the present Directive, insofar as matters are not regulated in them, so that are fully aligned with minimum standards in particular, this Directive should further specify the design of the internal and external channels, the obligations of competent authorities, and the specific forms of protection to be provided at national level against retaliation. In this regard, Article 28(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 establishes the possibility for Member States to provide for an internal reporting channel in the area covered by that Regulation. For reasons of consistency with the minimum</u>	

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>standards laid down by this Directive, the obligation to establish internal reporting channels provided for in Article 4(1) of this Directive should also apply in respect of Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014.</u>	
36		<i>(18a) The Union is founded on a set of common values and principles. It guarantees respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms, as enshrined in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union ('the Charter'). Since those are the rights and principles on which the Union is founded, their protection is of paramount importance and persons uncovering violations of such rights and principles deserve to benefit from the protection provided for under this Directive.</i>		<i>(18a) The Union is founded on a set of common values and principles. It guarantees respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms, as enshrined in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union ('the Charter'). Since those are the rights and principles on which the Union is founded, their protection is of paramount importance and persons uncovering violations of such rights and principles deserve to benefit from the protection provided for under this Directive.</i>
37	(19) Each time a new Union act for which whistleblower protection is relevant and can contribute to more effective enforcement is adopted,	(19) <i>In order to take account of any</i> new Union act for which whistleblower protection is relevant and can contribute to <i>which could</i>	(19) Each time a new Union act for which whistleblower protection is relevant and can contribute to more effective enforcement is adopted, consideration should be given to	<u>Council Row 34.</u>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	consideration should be given to whether to amend the Annex to the present Directive in order to place it under its scope.	<i>have an impact in terms of more effective enforcement is adopted, consideration should be given to whether, the power to adopt acts in accordance with Article 290 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union should be delegated to the Commission in order to amend this Directive by updating the Annex to the present Directive thereto each time such a new Union act is adopted in order to place it under the scope of this Directive. It is of particular importance that the Commission carry out appropriate consultations during its preparatory work, including at expert level, and that those consultations be conducted in accordance with the principles laid down in the Interinstitutional Agreement of 13 April 2016 on Better Law-Making. In particular, to ensure equal participation in the preparation of delegated acts, the European</i>	whether to amend the Annex to the present Directive in order to place it under its scope.	

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>Parliament and the Council receive all documents at the same time as Member States' experts, and their experts systematically have access to meetings of Commission expert groups dealing with the preparation of delegated acts.</i>		
38		<i>(19a) In certain situations, infringements of Union law regarding workers' protection, employment and working conditions, social, individual and collective workers' rights can be the subject of effective individual procedures to secure redress. On the other hand, where such infringements are systematic, they undermine the public interest and there is therefore a need to provide for the protection of those who report such infringements. In certain fields, difficulties with the implementation of Union legislation have been observed, such as having to</i>		<u>Depending on decision on legal base.</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>resort unacceptably to precarious employment. Effective enforcement of Union law is also required and improving the protection of whistleblowers in the field of labour law would thus improve the application of the law and ensure a high level of protection of workers in the internal market while ensuring fair competition between economic operators.</i>		
39	(20) This Directive should be without prejudice to the protection afforded to employees when reporting on breaches of Union employment law. In particular, in the area of occupational safety and health, Article 11 of Framework Directive 89/391/EEC already requires Member States to ensure that workers or workers' representatives shall not be placed at a disadvantage because of their requests or proposals to employers to	(20) This Directive should be without prejudice complement the protection afforded to employees when reporting on breaches of Union employment law. In particular, in the area of occupational safety and health, Article 11 of Framework Directive 89/391/EEC already requires Member States to ensure that workers or workers' representatives shall not be placed at a disadvantage because of their requests or proposals to employers to take appropriate measures to	(20) This Directive should be without prejudice to the protection afforded to employees when reporting on breaches of Union employment law. In particular, in the area of occupational safety and health, Article 11 of Framework Directive 89/391/EEC -already requires Member States to ensure that workers or workers' representatives shall not be placed at a disadvantage because of their requests or proposals to employers to take appropriate measures to mitigate hazards for workers and/or to remove sources of danger. Workers and their representatives	(20) This Directive should be without prejudice complement the protection afforded to employees when reporting on breaches of Union employment law. In particular, in the area of occupational safety and health, Article 11 of Framework Directive 89/391/EEC already requires Member States to ensure that workers or workers' representatives shall not be placed at a disadvantage because of their requests or proposals to employers to take appropriate measures to mitigate hazards for workers and/or to remove sources of danger. Workers

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	take appropriate measures to mitigate hazards for workers and/or to remove sources of danger. Workers and their representatives are entitled to raise issues with the competent national authorities if they consider that the measures taken and the means employed by the employer are inadequate for the purposes of ensuring safety and health.	mitigate hazards for workers and/or to remove sources of danger. Workers and their representatives are entitled to raise issues with the competent national <i>or Union</i> authorities if they consider that the measures taken and the means employed by the employer are inadequate for the purposes of ensuring safety and health.	are entitled to raise issues with the competent national authorities if they consider that the measures taken and the means employed by the employer are inadequate for the purposes of ensuring safety and health	and their representatives are entitled to raise issues with the competent national or Union authorities if they consider that the measures taken and the means employed by the employer are inadequate for the purposes of ensuring safety and health.
40			<u>(20bis) This Directive is without prejudice to the protection afforded by the procedures for reporting possible illegal activities, including fraud or corruption, detrimental to the interests of the Union, or of conduct relating to the discharge of professional duties which may constitute a serious failure to comply with the obligations of officials of the established under Articles 22a, 22b and 22c of the Regulation No 31 (EEC), 11 (EAEC), laying down the Staff Regulations of Officials and the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of</u>	

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community. The Directive applies where EU officials reporting in a work-related context outside their employment relationship with the EU institutions.</u>	
41	(21) This Directive should be without prejudice to the protection of national security and other classified information which Union law or the laws, regulations or administrative provisions in force in the Member State concerned require, for security reasons, to be protected from unauthorised access. In particular, Moreover, the provision of this Directive should not affect the obligations arising from Commission Decision (EU, Euratom) 2015/444 of 13 March 2015 on the security rules for protecting EU classified information or Council Decision of 23 September 2013 on the	(21) This Directive should be without prejudice to the protection of national security and other classified information which Union law or the laws, regulations or administrative provisions in force in the Member State concerned require, for security reasons, to be protected from unauthorised access. In particular, Moreover, the provision of this Directive should not affect the obligations arising from Commission Decision (EU, Euratom) 2015/444 of 13 March 2015 on the security rules for protecting EU classified information or Council Decision of 23 September 2013 on the	(21) <u>National security remains the sole responsibility of each Member State, in the fields of both defence and security.</u> This Directive should be without prejudice to the protection of national security and other classified information which Union law or the laws, regulations or administrative provisions in force in the Member State concerned require, for security reasons, to be protected from unauthorised access. In particular, Moreover, the provision of this Directive should not affect the obligations arising from Commission Decision (EU, Euratom) 2015/444 of 13 March 2015 on the security rules for protecting EU classified information or Council Decision of 23 September 2013 on the security	First part: Covered by 42? Second part: Council 43: question of placement.

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	security rules for protecting EU classified information.	security rules for protecting EU classified information.	rules for protecting EU classified information.	
42			<u>(21a) This Directive should not apply to reports on breaches related to procurement involving defence or security aspects if those are covered by Article 346 TFEU, in accordance with the case law of the Court of Justice of the European Union.</u>	21a) This Directive should not apply to reports on breaches related to procurement involving defence or security aspects if those are covered by Article 346 TFEU, in accordance with the case law of the Court of Justice of the European Union.
43			<u>(21b) This Directive should also be without prejudice to the protection of</u> classified information which Union law or the laws, regulations or administrative provisions in force in the Member State concerned require, for security reasons, to be protected from unauthorised access. In particular, Moreover, the provision <u>provisions</u> of this Directive should not affect the obligations arising from Commission Decision (EU, Euratom) 2015/444 of 13 March 2015 on the security rules for protecting EU classified information, or Council Decision of 23 September 2013 on the security rules for protecting EU classified	EP and COM 41 <u>(21b) This Directive should also be without prejudice to the protection of</u> classified information which Union law or the laws, regulations or administrative provisions in force in the Member State concerned require, for security reasons, to be protected from unauthorised access. In particular, Moreover, the provision <u>provisions</u> of this Directive should not affect the obligations arising from Commission Decision (EU, Euratom) 2015/444 of 13 March 2015 on the security rules for protecting EU classified information, or Council Decision of 23 September 2013 on the security

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			information.	rules for protecting EU classified information.
44			<u>(21bis) This Directive should not affect the protection of confidentiality of communications between lawyers and their clients ('legal professional privilege') as provided for under national and, where applicable, Union law, in accordance with the case law of the Court of Justice of the European Union. Moreover, the Directive should not affect the obligation of maintaining confidentiality of communications of health care providers, including therapists, with their patients and of patient records ('medical privacy') as provided for under national and Union law.</u>	<u>(21bis) This Directive should not affect the protection of confidentiality of communications between lawyers and their clients ('legal professional privilege') as provided for under national and, where applicable, Union law, in accordance with the case law of the Court of Justice of the European Union. Moreover, the Directive should not affect the obligation of maintaining confidentiality of communications of health care providers, including therapists, with their patients and of patient records ('medical privacy') as provided for under national and Union law.</u>
45			<u>(21ter) Members of other professions may qualify for protection under this Directive when they report information protected by the applicable professional rules, provided that reporting that information is necessary for revealing a breach within the scope of this Directive.</u>	<u>(21ter) Members of other professions may qualify for protection under this Directive when they report information protected by the applicable professional rules, provided that reporting that information is necessary for revealing a breach within the scope of this Directive.</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
46			<p><u>(21quater) While this Directive provides under certain conditions for a limited exemption from liability, including criminal liability, in case of breach of confidentiality, it does not affect national rules on criminal procedure, particularly those aiming at safeguarding the integrity of the investigations and proceedings or the rights of defence of concerned persons. This is without prejudice to the introduction of measures of protection into other types of national procedural law, in particular, the reversal of the burden of proof in national administrative, civil or labour proceedings.</u></p>	
47			<p><u>(21quinquies) This Directive should not apply to cases in which persons registered as informants in databases managed by appointed authorities at the national level, such as customs authorities, or identified as such by the latter, report breaches to enforcement authorities, against reward or compensation. Such</u></p>	<p><u>(21quinquies) This Directive should not apply to cases in which persons who, based on their informed consent, have been identified as informants or registered as such in databases managed by appointed authorities at the national level, such as customs authorities, report breaches to enforcement</u></p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>reports are made pursuant to specific procedures that aim at guaranteeing their anonymity in order to protect their physical integrity, and which are distinct from the reporting channels provided for under this Directive.</u>	<u>authorities, against reward or compensation. Such reports are made pursuant to specific procedures that aim at guaranteeing their anonymity in order to protect their physical integrity, and which are distinct from the reporting channels provided for under this Directive.</u>
48	(22) Persons who report information about threats or harm to the public interest obtained in the context of their work-related activities make use of their right to freedom of expression. The right to freedom of expression, enshrined in Article 11 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union ('the Charter') and in Article 10 of the European Convention on Human Rights (ECHR), encompasses media freedom and pluralism.	(22) Persons who report information about threats or harm to the public interest obtained in the context of their work-related activities make use of their <i>act on the strength of the</i> right to freedom of expression The right to freedom of expression and information , enshrined in Article 11 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union ('the Charter') and in Article 10 of the European Convention on Human Rights (ECHR), <i>which encompasses the right to receive and impart information, as well as</i> media freedom and pluralism.	(22) Persons who report information about threats or harm to the public interest obtained in the context of their work-related activities make use of their right to freedom of expression. The right to freedom of expression, enshrined in Article 11 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union ('the Charter') and in Article 10 of the European Convention on Human Rights (ECHR), encompasses media freedom and pluralism.	(22) Persons who report information about threats or harm to the public interest obtained in the context of their work-related activities make use of their <i>act on the strength of the</i> right to freedom of expression The right to freedom of expression and information , enshrined in Article 11 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union ('the Charter') and in Article 10 of the European Convention on Human Rights (ECHR), <i>which encompasses the right to receive and impart information, as well as</i> media freedom and pluralism.

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
49	(23) Accordingly, this Directive draws upon the case law of the European Court of Human Rights on the right to freedom of expression, and the principles developed on this basis by the Council of Europe in its 2014 Recommendation on Protection of Whistleblowers.	(23) Accordingly, this Directive draws upon the case law of the European Court of Human Rights on the right to freedom of expression, and the principles developed on this basis by the Council of Europe in its 2014 Recommendation on Protection of Whistleblowers.	(23) Accordingly, this Directive draws upon the case law of the European Court of Human Rights on the right to freedom of expression, and the principles developed on this basis by the Council of Europe in its 2014 Recommendation on Protection of Whistleblowers ⁴⁹ .	(23) Accordingly, this Directive draws upon the case law of the European Court of Human Rights on the right to freedom of expression, and the principles developed on this basis by the Council of Europe in its 2014 Recommendation on Protection of Whistleblowers ⁵⁰ .
50			<u>(23bis)To enjoy protection, the reporting persons should reasonably believe, in light of the circumstances and the information available to them at the time of the reporting, that the matters reported by them are true. This is an essential safeguard against malicious and frivolous or abusive reports, ensuring that those who, at the time of the reporting, deliberately and knowingly reported wrong or misleading information, as well as those who, after the reporting, became aware that the information reported was false</u>	See line 112 RED: tiered use of channels GREEN: reference to good faith in EP text to be deleted

⁴⁹ CM/Rec_(2014)7.

⁵⁰ CM/Rec_(2014)7.

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>but did not seek to withdraw or update the report, do not enjoy protection. At the same time, it ensures that protection is not lost where the reporting person made an inaccurate report in honest error. In a similar vein, reporting persons should be entitled to protection under this Directive if they have reasonable grounds to believe that the information reported falls within its scope. The motives of the reporting person in making the report should be irrelevant as to whether or not they should receive protection.</u></p>	
51			<p><u>(23ter) The requirement of a tiered use of reporting channels, as a general rule, is necessary to ensure that the information gets to the persons who can contribute to the early and effective resolution of risks to the public interest as well as to prevent unjustified reputational damage from public disclosure. At the same time, some exceptions to its application are necessary, allowing the reporting person to choose the most appropriate channel depending on</u></p>	<p><u>Linked to recital 61 (see line 113) Tiered use of reporting channel: RED Further work needed after agreement on the channels.</u></p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>the individual circumstances of the case. Moreover, it is necessary to protect public disclosures taking into account democratic principles such as transparency and accountability, and fundamental rights such as freedom of expression and media freedom, whilst balancing the interest of employers to manage their organisations and to protect their interests with the interest of the public to be protected from harm, in line with the criteria developed in the case-law of the European Court of Human Rights.</u></p>	
52			<p><u>(23quater) Without prejudice to existing obligations to provide for anonymous reporting by virtue of Union law, Member States may decide whether public entities and competent authorities accept and follow-up on anonymous reports of breaches falling within the scope of this Directive. However, persons who reported or made public disclosures falling within the scope of this Directive and meet its conditions should enjoy</u></p>	<p>EP recital 44a – line 84 Possible compromise</p> <p>(23quater) Without prejudice to existing obligations to provide for anonymous reporting by virtue of Union law, Member States may decide whether private and public entities and competent authorities accept and follow-up on anonymous reports of breaches falling within the scope of this Directive. However, persons who anonymously reported</p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>protection under this Directive if they suffer retaliation.</u>	or made public disclosures falling within the scope of this Directive and meet its conditions should enjoy protection under this Directive if they are subsequently identified and suffer retaliation.
53			<u>(23quinquies) In order to limit the burden on internal and external channels, and to allow them to concentrate on important breaches, Member States may provide that information on breaches exclusively affecting the individual rights of the reporting person is not reported under the procedures of this Directive, but under other available procedures, unless that information reveals a wider pattern of breaches.</u>	<u>(23quinquies) Member States may provide that information concerning interpersonal grievances exclusively affecting the reporting person, i.e. grievances about interpersonal conflicts between the reporting person and another employee, may be channeled to other available procedures.</u>
54	(24) Persons need specific legal protection where they acquire the information they report through their work-related activities and therefore run the risk of work-related retaliation (for instance, for breaching the duty of confidentiality or loyalty). The underlying reason for providing them	(24) Persons need specific legal protection where they acquire the information they report through their work-related activities and therefore run the risk of work-related retaliation (for instance, for breaching the duty of confidentiality or loyalty). The underlying reason for providing them with protection	(24) Persons need specific legal protection where they acquire the information they report through their work-related activities and therefore run the risk of work-related retaliation (for instance, for breaching the duty of confidentiality or loyalty). The underlying reason for providing them with protection is their position of economic vulnerability vis-à-vis the person on	(24) Persons need specific legal protection where they acquire the information they report through their work-related activities and therefore run the risk of work-related retaliation (for instance, for breaching the duty of confidentiality or loyalty). The underlying reason for providing them with protection is their position of economic vulnerability vis-à-vis the person on

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	with protection is their position of economic vulnerability vis-à-vis the person on whom they de facto depend for work. When there is no such work-related power imbalance (for instance in the case of ordinary complainants or citizen bystanders) there is no need for protection against retaliation.	is their position of economic vulnerability vis-à-vis the person on whom they de facto depend for work. When there is no such work-related power imbalance (for instance in the case of ordinary complainants or citizen bystanders) there is no need for protection against retaliation.	whom they <i>de facto</i> depend for work. When there is no such work-related power imbalance (for instance in the case of ordinary complainants or citizen bystanders) there is no need for protection against retaliation.	whom they <i>de facto</i> depend for work. When there is no such work-related power imbalance (for instance in the case of ordinary complainants or citizen bystanders) there is no need for protection against retaliation.
55	(25) Effective enforcement of Union law requires that protection is granted to the broadest possible range of categories of persons, who, irrespective of whether they are EU citizens or third-country nationals, by virtue of work-related activities (irrespective of the nature of these activities, whether they are paid or not), have privileged access to information about breaches that would be in the public's interest to report and who may suffer retaliation if they report them. Member States	(25) Effective enforcement of Union law requires that protection is granted to the broadest possible range of categories of persons, who, irrespective of whether they are EU citizens or third-country nationals, by virtue of work-related activities (irrespective of the nature of these activities, whether they are paid or not), have privileged access to information about breaches that would be in the public's interest to report and who may suffer retaliation if they report them. Member States should	(25) Effective enforcement of Union law requires that protection is granted to the broadest possible range of categories of persons, who, irrespective of whether they are EU citizens or third-country nationals, by virtue of their work-related activities (irrespective of the nature of these activities, whether they are paid or not), have privileged access to information about breaches that would be in the public's interest to report and who may suffer retaliation if they report them. Member States should ensure that the need for protection is determined by reference to all the relevant circumstances and not merely by	(25) Effective enforcement of Union law requires that protection is granted to the broadest possible range of categories of persons, who, irrespective of whether they are EU citizens or third-country nationals, by virtue of their work-related activities (irrespective of the nature of these activities, whether they are paid or not), have privileged access to information about breaches that would be in the public's interest to report and who may suffer retaliation if they report them. Member States should ensure that the need for protection is determined by reference to all the relevant circumstances and not merely by

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	should ensure that the need for protection is determined by reference to all the relevant circumstances and not merely by reference to the nature of the relationship, so as to cover the whole range of persons connected in a broad sense to the organisation where the breach has occurred.	ensure that the need for protection is determined by reference to all the relevant circumstances and not merely by reference to the nature of the relationship, so as to cover the whole range of persons connected in a broad sense to the organisation where the breach has occurred.	reference to the nature of the relationship, so as to cover the whole range of persons connected in a broad sense to the organisation where the breach has occurred.	reference to the nature of the relationship, so as to cover the whole range of persons connected in a broad sense to the organisation where the breach has occurred.
56	(26) Protection should, firstly, apply to persons having the status of 'workers', within the meaning of Article 45 TFEU, as interpreted by the Court of Justice of the European Union, i.e. persons who, for a certain period of time, perform services for and under the direction of another person, in return of which they receive remuneration. Protection should thus also be granted to workers in non-	(26) Protection should, firstly, apply to persons having the status of 'workers', within the meaning of Article 45 TFEU, as interpreted by the Court of Justice of the European Union, i.e. persons who, for a certain period of time, perform services for and under the direction of another person, in return of which they receive remuneration. <i>In accordance with the Court's case law, the notion of "worker" should be</i>	(26) Protection should, firstly, apply to persons having the status of 'workers', within the meaning of Article 45(1) TFEU, as interpreted by the Court of Justice of the European Union ⁵¹ , i.e. persons who, for a certain period of time, perform services for and under the direction of another person, in return of which they receive remuneration. <u>This notion also includes civil servants.</u> Protection should thus also be granted to workers in non-standard employment relationships, including	Proposed compromise solution 26) Protection should, firstly, apply to persons having the status of 'workers', within the meaning of Article 45(1) TFEU, as interpreted by the Court of Justice of the European Union ⁵² , i.e. persons who, for a certain period of time, perform services for and under the direction of another person, in return of which they receive remuneration. <u>This notion also includes civil servants.</u> Protection should thus also be granted to workers in non-standard

51 — Judgments of 3 July 1986, *Lawrie-Blum*, Case 66/85; 14 October 2010, *Union Syndicale Solidaires Isère*, Case C-428/09; 9 July 2015, *Balkaya*, Case C-229/14; 4 December 2014, *FNV Kunsten*, Case C-413/13; and 17 November 2016, *Ruhrlandklinik*, Case C-216/15.

52 — Judgments of 3 July 1986, *Lawrie-Blum*, Case 66/85; 14 October 2010, *Union Syndicale Solidaires Isère*, Case C-428/09; 9 July 2015, *Balkaya*, Case C-229/14; 4 December 2014, *FNV Kunsten*, Case C-413/13; and 17 November 2016, *Ruhrlandklinik*, Case C-216/15.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	standard employment relationships, including part-time workers and fixed-term contract workers, as well as persons with a contract of employment or employment relationship with a temporary agency, which are types of relationships where standard protections against unfair treatment are often difficult to apply.	<i>interpreted broadly, namely in a manner such that public and civil servants are included.</i> Protection should thus also be granted to workers in non-standard <i>other</i> employment relationships, including part-time workers and fixed-term contract workers, <i>interns, paid and unpaid trainees</i> , as well as persons with a contract of employment or employment relationship with a temporary agency <i>and those in precarious employment or with cross-border status</i> , which are types of relationships where standard protections against unfair treatment are often difficult to apply. <i>Finally, protection should also be granted to persons whose employment contract has ended.</i>	part-time workers and fixed-term contract workers, as well as persons with a contract of employment or employment relationship with a temporary agency, which are types of relationships where standard protections against unfair treatment are often difficult to apply.	employment relationships, including part-time workers and fixed-term contract workers, as well as persons with a contract of employment or employment relationship with a temporary agency <i>and those in precarious employment or with cross-border status</i> , which are types of relationships where standard protections against unfair treatment are often difficult to apply.
57	(27) Protection should also extend to further categories of natural or legal persons, who, whilst not being 'workers' within the meaning of Article	(27) Protection should also extend to further categories of natural or legal persons, who, whilst not being 'workers' within the meaning of	(27) Protection should also extend to further categories of natural or legal persons, who, whilst not being 'workers' within the meaning of Article 45(1) TFEU, can play a key	<u>Possible compromise solution</u> (27) Protection should also extend to further categories of natural or legal persons, who, whilst not being 'workers' within the meaning of

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>45 TFEU, can play a key role in exposing breaches of the law and may find themselves in a position of economic vulnerability in the context of their work-related activities. For instance, in areas such as product safety, suppliers are much closer to the source of possible unfair and illicit manufacturing, import or distribution practices of unsafe products; in the implementation of Union funds, consultants providing their services are in a privileged position to draw attention to breaches they witness. Such categories of persons, including self-employed persons providing services, freelance, contractors, sub-contractors and suppliers, are typically subject to retaliation in the form of early termination or cancellation of contract of services, licence or permit, loss of business, loss of income, coercion,</p>	<p><i>national law or in accordance with</i> Article 45 TFEU, can play a key role in exposing breaches of the law and may find themselves in a position of economic vulnerability in the context of their work-related activities. For instance, in areas such as product safety, suppliers are much closer to the source of possible unfair and illicit manufacturing, import or distribution practices of unsafe products; in the implementation of Union funds, consultants providing their services are in a privileged position to draw attention to breaches they witness. Such categories of persons, including self-employed persons providing services, freelance, contractors, sub-contractors and suppliers, are typically subject to retaliation, which may take the form, for instance, of early termination or cancellation of contract of services, licence or permit,</p>	<p>role in exposing breaches of the law and may find themselves in a position of economic vulnerability in the context of their work-related activities. For instance, in areas such as product safety, suppliers are much closer to the source of possible unfair and illicit manufacturing, import or distribution practices of unsafe products; in the implementation of Union funds, consultants providing their services are in a privileged position to draw attention to breaches they witness. Such categories of persons, including self-employed persons providing services, freelance, contractors, sub-contractors and suppliers, are typically subject to retaliation in the form of early termination or cancellation of contract of services, licence or permit, loss of business, loss of income, coercion, intimidation or harassment, blacklisting/business boycotting or damage to their reputation. Shareholders and persons in managerial bodies, may also suffer retaliation, for instance in financial</p>	<p>Article 45(1) TFEU, can play a key role in exposing breaches of the law and may find themselves in a position of economic vulnerability in the context of their work-related activities. For instance, in areas such as product safety, suppliers are much closer to the source of possible unfair and illicit manufacturing, import or distribution practices of unsafe products; in the implementation of Union funds, consultants providing their services are in a privileged position to draw attention to breaches they witness. Such categories of persons, including self-employed persons providing services, freelance, contractors, sub-contractors and suppliers, are typically subject to retaliation, which may take the form, for instance, of early termination or cancellation of contract of services, licence or permit, loss of business, loss of income, coercion, intimidation or harassment, blacklisting/business boycotting or damage to their reputation. Shareholders and persons in</p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>intimidation or harassment, blacklisting/business boycotting or damage to their reputation. Shareholders and persons in managerial bodies, may also suffer retaliation, for instance in financial terms or in the form of intimidation or harassment, blacklisting or damage to their reputation. Protection should also be granted to candidates for employment or for providing services to an organisation who acquired the information on breaches of law during the recruitment process or other pre-contractual negotiation stage, and may suffer retaliation for instance in the form of negative employment references or blacklisting/business boycotting.</p>	<p>loss of business, loss of income, coercion, intimidation or harassment, blacklisting/business boycotting or damage to their reputation. Shareholders and persons in managerial bodies, may also suffer retaliation, for instance in financial terms or in the form of intimidation or harassment, blacklisting or damage to their reputation. Protection should also be granted to candidates for employment or for providing services to an organisation who acquired the information on breaches of law during the recruitment process or other pre-contractual negotiation stage, and may suffer retaliation for instance in the form of negative employment references or blacklisting/business boycotting.</p>	<p>terms or in the form of intimidation or harassment, blacklisting or damage to their reputation. Protection should also be granted <u>to persons whose work-based relationship ended and</u> to candidates for employment or for providing services to an organisation who acquired the information on breaches of law during the recruitment process or other pre-contractual negotiation stage, and may suffer retaliation for instance in the form of negative employment references or blacklisting/business boycotting.</p>	<p>managerial bodies, may also suffer retaliation, for instance in financial terms or in the form of intimidation or harassment, blacklisting or damage to their reputation. Protection should also be granted <u>to persons whose work-based relationship ended and</u> to candidates for employment or for providing services to an organisation who acquired the information on breaches of law during the recruitment process or other pre-contractual negotiation stage, and may suffer retaliation for instance in the form of negative employment references or blacklisting/business boycotting.</p>
58		<p><i>(27 a) In accordance with Articles 22a, 22b and 22c of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European</i></p>		<p><u>Not maintained</u></p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>Union and Article 11 of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union, laid down in Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68, all Union institutions are required to adopt and implement internal rules protecting whistleblowers.</i>		
59	(28) Effective whistleblower protection implies protecting also further categories of persons who, whilst not relying on their work-related activities economically, may nevertheless suffer retaliation for exposing breaches. Retaliation against volunteers and unpaid trainees may take the form of no longer making use of their services, or of giving a negative reference for future employment or otherwise damaging their reputation.	(28) Effective whistleblower protection implies protecting also further categories of persons who, whilst not relying on their work-related activities economically, may nevertheless suffer retaliation for exposing breaches <i>or for directly or indirectly supporting reporting by whistleblowers</i> . Retaliation against volunteers and <i>paid or unpaid trainees</i> may take the form of no longer making use of their services, or of giving a negative reference for future employment or otherwise damaging their reputation <i>or career prospects</i> .	(28) Effective whistleblower protection implies protecting also further categories of persons who, whilst not relying on their work-related activities economically, may nevertheless suffer retaliation for exposing breaches. Retaliation against volunteers and paid or unpaid trainees may take the form of no longer making use of their services, or of giving a negative reference for future employment or otherwise damaging their reputation.	<u>Compromise solution</u> (28) Effective whistleblower protection implies protecting also further categories of persons who, whilst not relying on their work-related activities economically, may nevertheless suffer retaliation for exposing breaches. Retaliation against volunteers and paid or unpaid trainees may take the form of no longer making use of their services, or of giving a negative reference for future employment or otherwise damaging their reputation <i>or career prospects</i> .

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
60		<p><i>(28a) Similarly, it is important to ensure protection for persons, such as work colleagues who assist the whistleblower in the workplace, inter alia by providing advice on how to proceed, the proper channels for reporting, the protections available, or the wording to use in the report. Such persons could be made privy to the information uncovered and could therefore also be victims of retaliation. They should, as such, benefit from the protection provided for by this Directive. Investigative journalists also play a crucial role in exposing breaches of Union law and can suffer from retaliation measures, such as strategic litigation suits, for example regarding libel or defamation. They should therefore also be entitled to enjoy the protection measures provided for in this Directive, so as to safeguard freedom of</i></p>		<p><i>(28a) Similarly, it is important to ensure protection for persons, such as work colleagues who assist the whistleblower in the workplace, inter alia by providing advice on how to proceed, the proper channels for reporting, the protections available, or the wording to use in the report. Such persons could be made privy to the information uncovered and could therefore also be victims of retaliation. They should, as such, benefit from the protection provided for by this Directive. Investigative journalists also play a crucial role in exposing breaches of Union law and can suffer from retaliation measures, such as strategic litigation suits, for example regarding libel or defamation. They should therefore also be entitled to enjoy the protection measures provided for in this Directive, so as to safeguard freedom of expression to the extent that national law does not provide for greater protection.</i></p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>expression to the extent that national law does not provide for greater protection.</i>		
61		<i>(28b) Effective whistleblower protection should also include protecting any individual who has evidence of such acts in the public or private sector but who has not necessarily witnessed such acts first hand.</i>		<u>Council to consider EP text</u>
62		<i>(28c) Effective protection implies adequate training and an information centre available to inform whistleblowers about their rights, the disclosure options, and the limitations in the protection so they are aware of their rights and responsibilities. This should not be considered a substitute for access to independent legal advice which should also be available.</i>		<u>EP to consider deleting this recital</u>
63	(29) Effective detection and prevention of serious harm to the public interest requires that the information reported	(29) Effective detection and prevention of serious harm to the public interest requires that the information reported which	(29) Effective detection and prevention of serious harm to the public interest requires that the information reported which qualifies	(29) Effective detection and prevention of serious harm to the public interest requires that the information reported which qualifies

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	which qualifies for protection covers not only unlawful activities but also abuse of law, namely acts or omissions which do not appear to be unlawful in formal terms but defeat the object or the purpose of the law.	qualifies for protection covers not only unlawful activities but also abuse of law, namely acts or omissions which do not appear to be unlawful in formal terms but defeat the object or the purpose of the law <i>or constitute a danger or potential threat to the public interest.</i>	for protection covers not only unlawful activities but notion of breach also abuse of includes abusive practices, as determined by the case law of the European Court of Justice , namely acts or omissions which do not appear to be unlawful in formal terms but defeat the object or the purpose of the law.	for protection covers not only unlawful activities but notion of breach also abuse of includes abusive practices, as determined by the case law of the European Court of Justice , namely acts or omissions which do not appear to be unlawful in formal terms but defeat the object or the purpose of the law.
64	(30) Effective prevention of breaches of Union law requires that protection is also granted to persons who provide information about potential breaches, which have not yet materialised, but are likely to be committed. For the same reasons, protection is warranted also for persons who do not provide positive evidence but raise reasonable concerns or suspicions. At the same time, protection should not apply to the reporting of information which is already in the public domain or of unsubstantiated rumours and hearsay.	(30) Effective prevention of breaches of Union law requires that protection is also granted to persons who provide information about potential breaches which have not yet materialised, but are <i>very</i> likely to be committed. For the same reasons, protection is warranted also for persons who do not provide positive evidence but raise <i>well-founded</i> , reasonable concerns or suspicions <i>as well as to persons who add to information about issues already in the public domain.</i> At the same time, protection should not apply to the reporting of information which	(30) Effective prevention of breaches of Union law requires that protection is also granted to persons who provide information about potential necessary to reveal breaches, which have already taken place, breaches which have not yet materialised, but are very likely to be committed, acts or omissions which the reporting person has reasonable grounds to consider as breaches of Union law as well as attempts to conceal breaches. For the same reasons, protection is warranted also for persons who do not provide positive evidence but raise reasonable concerns or suspicions. At the same time, protection should not apply to the reporting of information which	<u>Possible compromise</u> 30) Effective prevention of breaches of Union law requires that protection is also granted to persons who provide information about potential necessary to reveal breaches, which have already taken place, breaches which have not yet materialised, but are very likely to be committed, acts or omissions which the reporting person has reasonable grounds to consider as breaches of Union law as well as attempts to conceal breaches. For the same reasons, protection is warranted also for persons who do not provide positive evidence but raise reasonable concerns or suspicions <i>as well as to persons who add to information</i>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		is already in the public domain or of unsubstantiated rumours and hearsay.	is already fully available in the public domain or of unsubstantiated rumours and hearsay.	about issues already in the public domain. At the same time, protection should not apply to the reporting of information which is already fully available in the public domain or of unsubstantiated rumours and hearsay.
65		<i>(30a) However, in order to prevent unjustified reputational damages a clear distinction should also be made between deliberate false accusations, intended to harm the person or entity concerned, and the reporting of information for which the reporting person had reasonable grounds to believe that it was true. This Directive should be without prejudice to national laws applicable in the case of false accusations, such as defamation.</i>		<u>Place to be decided. EP text could be possibly merged in different part, namely line 136</u>
66	(31) Retaliation expresses the <i>close</i> (cause and effect) relationship that must exist between the report and the adverse treatment suffered, directly or indirectly, by the reporting person, so that this	(31) Retaliation expresses the (cause and effect) relationship that must exist between the report and the adverse treatment suffered, directly or indirectly, by the reporting person, or by persons	(31) Retaliation expresses the close (cause and effect) relationship that must exist between the report and the adverse treatment suffered, directly or indirectly, by the reporting person, so that this person can enjoy legal protection. Effective	<u>Possible compromise</u> (31) Retaliation expresses the (cause and effect) relationship that must exist between the report and the adverse treatment suffered, directly or indirectly, by the reporting person, or by persons

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>person can enjoy legal protection. Effective protection of reporting persons as a means of enhancing the enforcement of Union law requires a broad definition of retaliation, encompassing any act or omission occurring in the work-related context which causes them detriment.</p>	<p><i>considering reporting or by persons who assist the reporting person in the reporting process</i>, so that this person <i>such persons</i> can enjoy legal protection. <i>Since forms of retaliation are limited only by the imagination of the perpetrators of such acts</i>, effective protection of reporting persons, <i>or of persons considering reporting or of persons who assist the reporting person in the reporting process</i>, as a means of enhancing the enforcement of Union law requires a broad definition of retaliation, encompassing any act or omission occurring in the work-related context which causes them detriment.</p>	<p>protection of reporting persons as a means of enhancing the enforcement of Union law requires a broad definition of retaliation, encompassing any act or omission occurring in the work-related context which causes them detriment. <u>This Directive does not prevent employers from taking employment-related decisions which are not prompted by the reporting or public disclosure.</u></p>	<p><i>considering reporting or by persons who assist the reporting person in the reporting process</i>, so that this person <i>such persons</i> can enjoy legal protection. <i>Since forms of retaliation are limited only by the imagination of the perpetrators of such acts</i>, effective protection of reporting persons, <i>or of persons considering reporting or of persons who assist the reporting person in the reporting process</i>, as a means of enhancing the enforcement of Union law requires a broad definition of retaliation, encompassing any act or omission occurring in the work-related context which causes them detriment. <u>This Directive does not prevent employers from taking employment-related decisions which are not prompted by the reporting or public disclosure.</u></p>
67	<p>(32) Protection from retaliation as a means of safeguarding freedom of expression and media freedom should be provided both to persons who report information about acts or</p>	<p>(32) Protection from retaliation as a means of safeguarding freedom of expression and media freedom should be provided both to persons who report information about acts or omissions within an organisation (internal reporting) or to an outside authority (external</p>	<p>(32) Protection from retaliation as a means of safeguarding freedom of expression and media freedom should be provided both to persons who report information about acts or omissions within an organisation (internal reporting) or to an outside authority (external reporting) and to</p>	<p>(32) Protection from retaliation as a means of safeguarding freedom of expression and media freedom should be provided both to persons who report information about acts or omissions within an organisation (internal reporting) or to an outside authority (external reporting) and to</p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	omissions within an organisation (internal reporting) or to an outside authority (external reporting) and to persons who disclose such information to the public domain (for instance, directly to the public via web platforms or social media, or to the media, elected officials, civil society organisations, trade unions or professional/business organisations).	reporting) and to persons who disclose such information to the public domain (for instance, directly to the public via web platforms or social media, or to the media, elected officials, civil society organisations, trade unions or professional/business organisations).	persons who disclose such information to the public domain (for instance, directly to the public via web platforms or social media, or to the media, elected officials, civil society organisations, trade unions or professional/business organisations).	persons who disclose such information to the public domain (for instance, directly to the public via web platforms or social media, or to the media, elected officials, civil society organisations, trade unions or professional/business organisations).
68	(33) Whistleblowers are, in particular, important sources for investigative journalists. Providing effective protection to whistleblowers from retaliation increases the legal certainty of (potential) whistleblowers and thereby encourages and facilitates whistleblowing also to the media. In this respect, protection of whistleblowers as journalistic sources is crucial for safeguarding the ‘watchdog’ role of	(33) Whistleblowers are, in particular, important sources for investigative journalists. Providing effective protection to whistleblowers <i>as well as to investigative journalists</i> from retaliation <i>and any form of harassment</i> increases the legal certainty of (potential) whistleblowers and thereby encourages and facilitates whistleblowing also to the media <i>when it is justified</i> . In this respect, protection of whistleblowers as journalistic sources is crucial for	(33) Whistleblowers are, in particular, important sources for investigative journalists. Providing effective protection to whistleblowers from retaliation increases the legal certainty of (potential) whistleblowers and thereby encourages and facilitates whistleblowing also to the media. In this respect, protection of whistleblowers as journalistic sources is crucial for safeguarding the ‘watchdog’ role of investigative journalism in democratic societies.	<u>EP to consider Council text</u> <u>(33) Whistleblowers are, in particular, important sources for investigative journalists. Providing effective protection to whistleblowers from retaliation increases the legal certainty of (potential) whistleblowers and thereby encourages and facilitates whistleblowing also to the media. In this respect, protection of whistleblowers as journalistic sources is crucial for safeguarding the ‘watchdog’ role of investigative journalism in democratic societies.</u>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	investigative journalism in democratic societies.	safeguarding the ‘watchdog’ role of investigative journalism in democratic societies. <i>In this context also, investigative journalists who use whistleblower sources should themselves be given the same protection as their whistleblower sources. Furthermore, whistleblowers and journalists are often involved in unfounded lawsuits brought against them by law firms engaged in defamation and extortion in order to frighten the reporting persons and force them to resort to costly legal defences. Those practices should be strongly condemned and therefore should be covered by this Directive.</i>		
69	(34) It is for the Member States to identify the authorities competent to receive and give appropriate follow up to the reports on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive. These may be regulatory or	(34) It is for the Member States to identify the authorities <i>that are</i> competent to receive and give appropriate follow up to the reports on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive, <i>and that have the highest possible</i>	(34) It is for the Member States to identify the authorities competent to receive and give appropriate follow up to the reports on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive. These may be regulatory or supervisory bodies in the areas concerned, law enforcement	See line 96

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	supervisory bodies in the areas concerned, law enforcement agencies, anti-corruption bodies and ombudsmen. The authorities designated as competent shall have the necessary capacities and powers to assess the accuracy of the allegations made in the report and to address the breaches reported, including by launching an investigation, prosecution or action for recovery of funds, or other appropriate remedial action, in accordance with their mandate.	<i>degree of independence and impartiality.</i> These may be <i>judicial authorities</i> , regulatory or supervisory bodies in the areas concerned, law enforcement agencies, anti-corruption bodies and ombudsmen. The authorities designated as competent <i>shall should be independent and objectively</i> assess the accuracy of the allegations made in the report and to address the breaches reported, including by launching <i>or requesting</i> an investigation, prosecution or action for recovery of funds, or other appropriate remedial action, in accordance with their mandate. <i>The staff serving in those bodies shall be specialised and have received proper training.</i>	agencies, anti-corruption bodies and ombudsmen. The authorities designated as competent shall have the necessary capacities and powers to assess the accuracy of the allegations made in the report and to address the breaches reported, including by launching an investigation, prosecution or action for recovery of funds, or other appropriate remedial action, in accordance with their mandate.	
70	(35) Union law in specific areas, such as market abuse, civil aviation or safety of offshore oil and gas operations already provides	(35) Union law in specific areas, such as market abuse, civil aviation or safety of offshore oil and gas operations already provides for the	(35) Union law in specific areas, such as market abuse, civil aviation or safety of offshore oil and gas operations already provides for the establishment of internal and	<u>See line 100</u>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	for the establishment of internal and external reporting channels. The obligations to establish such channels laid down in this Directive should build as far as possible on the existing channels provided by specific Union acts.	establishment of internal and external reporting channels. The obligations to establish such channels laid down in this Directive should build as far as possible on the existing channels provided by specific Union acts. <i>In the absence of such provisions and where the rules laid down in this Directive afford greater protection, the latter rules should apply.</i>	external reporting channels. The obligations to establish such channels laid down in this Directive should build as far as possible on the existing channels provided by specific Union acts. (recital 35 becomes 50bis)	
71		<i>(35a) In cases of high level corruption, additional safeguards are necessary to ensure that reporting persons are not prevented from receiving protection by the concerned persons whom the information in their possession will incriminate.</i>		<u>EP to agree not to keep it</u>
72		<i>(35b) Reporting persons in possession of information related to high-level corruption should have recourse to a judicial body that is independent from other branches of government</i>		<u>EP to agree not to keep it</u>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>with the powers to grant reporting persons effective protection and to address the breaches that they expose.</i>		
73	(36) Some bodies, offices and agencies of the Union, such as the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF), the European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA), the European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) and the European Medicines Agency (EMA), have in place external channels and procedures for receiving reports on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive, which mainly provide for confidentiality of the identity of the reporting persons. This Directive does not affect such external reporting channels and procedures, where they exist, but will ensure that persons reporting to those bodies, offices or agencies of the Union benefit from common minimum standards of protection throughout the	(36) Some bodies, offices and agencies of the Union, such as the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF), the European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA), the European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) and the European Medicines Agency (EMA), have in place external channels and procedures for receiving reports on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive, which mainly provide for confidentiality of the identity of the reporting persons. This Directive does not affect such external reporting channels and procedures, where they exist, but will ensure that persons reporting to those bodies, offices or agencies of the Union benefit from common minimum standards of protection throughout the	(36) Some bodies, offices and agencies of the Union, such as the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF), the European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA), the European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) and the European Medicines Agency (EMA), have in place external channels and procedures for receiving reports on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive, which mainly provide for confidentiality of the identity of the reporting persons. This Directive does not affect such external reporting channels and procedures, where they exist, but will ensure that persons reporting to those bodies, offices or agencies of the Union benefit from common minimum standards of protection throughout the Union. (Recital 36 becomes 50ter).	See line 101

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	Union.	Union.		
74	<p>(37) For the effective detection and prevention of breaches of Union law it is vital that the relevant information reaches swiftly those closest to the source of the problem, most able to investigate and with powers to remedy it, where possible. This requires that legal entities in the private and the public sector establish appropriate internal procedures for receiving and following-up on reports.</p>	<p>(37) For the effective detection and prevention of breaches of Union law it is vital that the relevant information reaches swiftly those closest to the source of the problem, most able to investigate and with powers to remedy it, where possible. This requires that legal entities in the private and the public sector establish appropriate <i>and proportionate</i> internal procedures <i>that are governed by the principles of independence and impartiality</i> for receiving, <i>analysing</i> and following-up on reports. <i>Measures taken in accordance with such internal procedures should provide for adequate guarantees regarding confidentiality, data protection and privacy.</i></p>	<p>(37) For the effective detection and prevention of breaches of Union law it is vital that the relevant information reaches swiftly those closest to the source of the problem, most able to investigate and with powers to remedy it, where possible. This requires that legal entities in the private and the public sector establish appropriate internal procedures for receiving and following-up on reports. <u>This requires that reporting persons should first use the internal channels where such channels are available to them and report to their employer. It is also requires that legal entities in the private and the public sector establish appropriate internal procedures for receiving and following-up on reports. The obligation to first use the existing internal channels applies also where these channels were established without being required by Union or national law.</u></p>	<p>(37) For the effective detection and prevention of breaches of Union law it is vital that the relevant information reaches swiftly those closest to the source of the problem, most able to investigate and with powers to remedy it, where possible. This requires that reporting persons should first use the internal channels where such channels are available to them and report to their employer. It also requires that legal entities in the private and the public sector establish appropriate <i>and proportionate</i> internal procedures <i>that are governed by the principles impartiality</i> for receiving, <i>analysing</i> and following-up on reports. <i>Measures taken in accordance with such internal procedures should provide for adequate guarantees regarding confidentiality, data protection and privacy.</i> The obligation to first use the existing internal channels applies also where these channels were established without being required by Union or national law.</p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
				Note: red part subject to agreement on three tiered channels.
75	(38) For legal entities in the private sector, the obligation to establish internal channels is commensurate with their size and the level of risk their activities pose to the public interest. It should apply to all medium-sized and large entities irrespective of the nature of their activities, based on their obligation to collect VAT. As a general rule small and micro undertakings, as defined in Article 2 of the Annex of the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003, as amended, should be exempted from the obligation to establish internal channels. However, following an appropriate risk assessment, Member States may require small undertakings to establish internal reporting channels in specific cases (e.g. due to the significant risks that	(38) For legal entities in the private sector, the obligation to establish internal channels is commensurate with their size and the level of risk their activities pose to the public interest. It should apply to all medium-sized and large entities irrespective of the nature of their activities, based on their obligation to collect VAT. <i>However, by way of derogation, Member States should be free to exempt medium-sized entities, as defined in Article 2 of the Annex to the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003, as amended, from that obligation.</i> As a general rule small and micro undertakings, as defined in Article 2 of the Annex to the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003, as amended, should be exempted from the obligation to establish internal channels.	(38) For legal entities in the private sector, the obligation to establish internal channels is commensurate with their size and the level of risk their activities pose to the public interest. It should apply to all medium-sized and large entities irrespective of the nature of their activities, based on their obligation to collect VAT. As a general rule small and micro undertakings, as defined in Article 2 of the Annex of the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003, as amended, should be exempted from the obligation to establish internal channels. However, following an appropriate risk assessment, Member States may require small undertakings to establish internal reporting channels in specific cases <u>the It should apply to all companies with 50 or more employees irrespective of the nature of their activities, based on their obligation to collect VAT. Following an appropriate risk assessment, Member States may</u>	Size of the enterprise to be decided

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	may result from their activities).	However, following an appropriate risk assessment, Member States may require small undertakings to establish internal reporting channels in specific cases (e.g. due to the significant risks that may result from their activities).	<u>require also other undertakings to establish internal reporting channels in specific cases</u> (e.g. due to the significant risks that may result from their activities).	
76	(39) The exemption of small and micro undertakings from the obligation to establish internal reporting channels should not apply to private undertakings active in the area of financial services. Such undertakings should remain obliged to establish internal reporting channels, in line with the current obligations set forth in the Union acquis on financial services.	(39) The exemption of small and micro undertakings from the obligation to establish internal reporting channels should not apply to private undertakings active in <i>or closely linked to</i> the area of financial services. Such undertakings should remain obliged to establish internal reporting channels, in line with the current obligations set forth in the Union acquis on financial services.	(39) The exemption of small and micro undertakings from the obligation to establish internal reporting channels should not apply to private undertakings <u>which are currently obliged to establish internal reporting channels by virtue of Union acts referred to in Part I.B and Part II of the Annex.</u>	<u>EP to consider Council text</u> (39) The exemption of small and micro undertakings from the obligation to establish internal reporting channels should not apply to private undertakings <u>which are currently obliged to establish internal reporting channels by virtue of Union acts referred to in Part I.B and Part II of the Annex.</u>
77	(40) It should be clear that, in the case of private legal entities which do not provide for internal reporting channels, reporting persons should be able to report directly externally to the competent authorities and	(40) It should be clear that, in the case of private legal entities which do not provide for internal reporting channels, reporting persons should be able to report directly externally to the competent authorities and such persons	(40) It should be clear that, in the case of private legal entities which do not provide for internal reporting channels, reporting persons should be able to report directly externally to the competent authorities and such persons should enjoy the	(40) It should be clear that, in the case of private legal entities which do not provide for internal reporting channels, reporting persons should be able to report directly externally to the competent authorities and such persons should enjoy the

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	such persons should enjoy the protection against retaliation provided by this Directive.	should enjoy the protection against retaliation provided by this Directive.	protection against retaliation provided by this Directive.	protection against retaliation provided by this Directive.
78	(41) To ensure in particular, the respect of the public procurement rules in the public sector, the obligation to put in place internal reporting channels should apply to all public legal entities, at local, regional and national level, whilst being commensurate with their size. In cases where internal channels are not provided in small public entities, Member States may provide for internal reporting within a higher level in the administration (that is to say at regional or central level).	(41) To ensure in particular, the respect of the public procurement rules in the public sector, the obligation to put in place internal reporting channels should apply to all public legal entities, at local, regional and national level, whilst being commensurate with their size. In cases where internal channels are not provided in small public entities, Member States may provide for internal reporting within a higher level in the administration (that is to say at regional or central level).	(41) To ensure in particular, the respect of the public procurement rules in the public sector, the obligation to put in place internal reporting channels should apply to all public legal entities, at local, regional and national level, whilst being commensurate with their size. In cases where internal channels are not provided in small public entities, Member States may provide for internal reporting within a higher level in the administration (that is to say at regional or central level).	(41) To ensure in particular, the respect of the public procurement rules in the public sector, the obligation to put in place internal reporting channels should apply to all public legal entities, at local, regional and national level, whilst being commensurate with their size. In cases where internal channels are not provided in small public entities, Member States may provide for internal reporting within a higher level in the administration (that is to say at regional or central level).
79	(42) Provided the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person is ensured, it is up to each individual private and public legal entity to define the kind of reporting channels to set up, such as in person, by post, by physical complaint box(es),	(42) Provided the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person is ensured, it is up to each individual private and public legal entity to define the kind of reporting channels to set up, such as in person, by post, by physical complaint box(es), by	(42) Provided the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person is ensured, it is up to each individual private and public legal entity to define the kind of reporting channels to set up, such as in person, by post, by physical complaint box(es), by telephone hotline or through an online platform (intranet or	42) Provided the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person is ensured, it is up to each individual private and public legal entity to define the kind of reporting channels to set up, such as in person, by post, by physical complaint box(es), by telephone hotline or through an online platform (intranet or

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	by telephone hotline or through an online platform (intranet or internet). However, reporting channels should not be limited to those amongst the tools, such as in-person reporting and complaint box(es), which do not guarantee confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person.	telephone hotline or through an online platform (intranet or internet). However, reporting channels should not be limited to those amongst the tools, such as in-person reporting and complaint box(es), which do not guarantee confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person.	internet). However, reporting channels should not be limited to those amongst the tools, such as in-person reporting and complaint box(es), which do not guarantee confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person. <u>More specifically, they should allow for written reports that may be submitted by post, by physical complaint box(es), or through an online platform (intranet or internet) and/or for oral reports that may be submitted by telephone hotline. Upon request by the reporting person, such channels should also allow for physical meetings, within a reasonable time frame.</u>	internet). However, reporting channels should not be limited to those amongst the tools, such as in-person reporting and complaint box(es), which do not guarantee confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person. <u>More specifically, they should allow for written reports that may be submitted by post, by physical complaint box(es), or through an online platform (intranet or internet) and/or for oral reports that may be submitted by telephone hotline or other voice messaging system. Upon request by the reporting person, such channels should also allow for physical meetings, within a reasonable time frame.</u>
80	(43) Third parties may also be authorised to receive reports on behalf of private and public entities, provided they offer appropriate guarantees of respect for independence, confidentiality, data protection and secrecy. These can be external reporting platform providers, external	(43) Third parties may also be authorised to receive reports on behalf of private and public entities, provided they offer appropriate guarantees of respect for independence, confidentiality, data protection and secrecy. These can be external reporting platform providers, external counsel or	(43) Third parties may also be authorised to receive reports on behalf of private and public entities, provided they offer appropriate guarantees of respect for independence, confidentiality, data protection and secrecy. These can be external reporting platform providers, external counsel or , ₂ auditors, ₂ or trade union	(43) Third parties may also be authorised to receive reports on behalf of private and public entities, provided they offer appropriate guarantees of respect for independence, confidentiality, data protection and secrecy. These can be external reporting platform providers, external counsel or , ₂ auditors, ₂ or trade union

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	counsel or auditors or trade union representatives.	auditors or trade union representatives.	representatives <u>or workers'</u> <u>representatives</u> .	representatives <u>or workers'</u> <u>representatives</u> .
81			<u>(43bis) Private and public legal entities which have in place internal reporting channels may designate confidential advisors, such as trade union representatives or workers' representatives who have been chosen to represent the employees of the entity according to national law and collective agreements. When providing advice to reporting persons and those considering reporting, such confidential advisors should be made subject to the obligation to maintain the confidentiality of their communications with the aforementioned persons.</u>	Not maintained
82			<u>(43ter) Without prejudice to the protection that trade union representatives or workers' representatives enjoy in their capacity as such under other Union and national rules, they should enjoy the protection provided for under this Directive both where they report in their capacity as workers and where</u>	<u>Without prejudice to the protection that trade union representatives or workers' representatives enjoy in their capacity as such under other Union and national rules, they should enjoy the protection provided for under this Directive both where they report in their capacity as workers and where</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>they have provided advice and support to the reporting person. This Directive should be without prejudice to workers' right to consult their representatives or trade unions in accordance with national law or practices, and to the protection against any unjustified detrimental measure prompted by such consultations.</u>	<u>they have provided advice and support to the reporting person. This Directive should also not affect national rules on the exercise of the rights of workers' representatives to information, consultation, and participation in collective bargaining and their defence of workers' employment rights. This should be without prejudice to the level of protection granted by the Directive.</u>
83	(44) Internal reporting procedures should enable private legal entities to receive and investigate in full confidentiality reports by the employees of the entity and of its subsidiaries or affiliates (the group), but also, to any extent possible, by any of the group's agents and suppliers and by any person who acquires information through his/her work-related activities with the entity and the group.	(44) Internal reporting procedures should enable private legal entities to receive and investigate in full confidentiality reports by the employees of the entity and of its subsidiaries or affiliates (the group), but also, to any extent possible, by any of the group's agents and suppliers and by any person who acquires information through his/her work-related activities with the entity and the group.	(44) Internal reporting procedures should enable private legal entities to receive and investigate in full confidentiality reports by the employees of the entity and of its subsidiaries or affiliates (the group), but also, to any extent possible, by any of the group's agents and suppliers and by any person who acquires information through his/her work-related activities with the entity and the group.	(44) Internal reporting procedures should enable private legal entities to receive and investigate in full confidentiality reports by the employees of the entity and of its subsidiaries or affiliates (the group), but also, to any extent possible, by any of the group's agents and suppliers and by any person who acquires information through his/her work-related activities with the entity and the group.
84		<i>(44a) While the intention of this Directive is not to regulate the arrangements for</i>		See line 52.

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<p><i>anonymous reporting or anonymous public disclosure, such kinds of reports may occur. Anonymous reports received through internal channels should therefore be diligently followed-up. As regards anonymous reports made using external channels, competent authorities should be allowed to disregard such reports in accordance with national law. Moreover, in cases where the identity of reporting persons happens to be revealed, such persons should be eligible for protection under this Directive.</i></p>		
85		<p><i>(44b) It has been proven that keeping a reporting person's identity confidential is an essential element in avoiding backsliding and self-censorship. The duty of confidentiality should, therefore, only be waived in exceptional circumstances in which disclosure of information relating to the</i></p>		<p><u>Council to consider EP text</u></p> <p>(44b) It has been proven that keeping a reporting person's identity confidential is an essential element in avoiding backsliding and self-censorship. The duty of confidentiality should, therefore, only be waived in exceptional circumstances in which disclosure of information relating to the reporting</p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<p><i>reporting person's personal data is a necessary and proportionate obligation required under Union or national law in the context of subsequent investigations or judicial proceedings or to safeguard the freedoms of others including the right of defence of the concerned person, and in each case subject to appropriate safeguards under such laws. Appropriate sanctions should be provided for in the event of breaches of the duty of confidentiality concerning the reporting person's identity.</i></p>		<p>person's personal data is a necessary and proportionate obligation required under Union or national law in the context of subsequent investigations or judicial proceedings or to safeguard the freedoms of others including the right of defence of the concerned person, and in each case subject to appropriate safeguards under such laws. [EP to consider deletion of this part: Appropriate sanctions should be provided for in the event of breaches of the duty of confidentiality concerning the reporting person's identity.]</p>
86		<p><i>(44c) It is crucial that the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person and anyone involved be ensured so that the reporting process runs as smoothly as possible and without any impediment, and so that self-censorship is avoided. Indeed, the importance of protecting personal data is laid down in Union law and in national</i></p>		<p><u>Redundant with 44b, EP to consider deletion</u></p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>law, and such data requires all the more protection in the event of reporting.</i>		
87	(45) The most appropriate persons or departments within a private legal entity to be designated as competent to receive and follow up on reports depend on the structure of the entity, but, in any case, their function should ensure absence of conflict of interest and independence. In smaller entities, this function could be a dual function held by a company officer well placed to report directly to the organisational head, such as a chief compliance or human resources officer, a legal or privacy officer, a chief financial officer, a chief audit executive or a member of the board.	(45) The most appropriate persons or departments within a private legal entity to be designated as competent to receive and follow up on reports depend on the structure of the entity, but, in any case, their function should ensure absence of conflict of interest, <i>proper know-how</i> and independence. In smaller entities, this function could be a dual function held by a company officer well placed to report directly to the organisational head, such as a chief compliance or human resources officer, a legal or privacy officer, a chief financial officer, a chief audit executive or a member of the board.	(45) The most appropriate persons or departments within a private legal entity to be designated as competent to receive and follow up on reports depend on the structure of the entity, but, in any case, their function should ensure absence of conflict of interest and independence. In smaller entities, this function could be a dual function held by a company officer well placed to report directly to the organisational head, such as a chief compliance or human resources officer, <u>an integrity officer</u> , a legal or privacy officer, a chief financial officer, a chief audit executive or a member of the board.	(45) The most appropriate persons or departments within a private legal entity to be designated as competent to receive and follow up on reports depend on the structure of the entity, but, in any case, their function should ensure absence of conflict of interest, <i>proper know-how</i> and independence. In smaller entities, this function could be a dual function held by a company officer well placed to report directly to the organisational head, such as a chief compliance or human resources officer, <u>an integrity officer</u> , a legal or privacy officer, a chief financial officer, a chief audit executive or a member of the board.
88	(46) In the context of internal reporting, the quality and transparency of information provided on the follow up procedure to the report is	(46) In the context of internal reporting, the quality and transparency of information provided on the follow up procedure to the report is	(46) In the context of internal reporting, the quality and transparency of information provided on the follow up procedure to the report is crucial to build trust	<u>Possible compromise</u> (46) In the context of internal reporting, <u>informing, as far as legally possible and in the most</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>crucial to build trust in the effectiveness of the overall system of whistleblower protection and reduces the likelihood of further unnecessary reports or public disclosures. The reporting person should be informed within a reasonable timeframe about the action envisaged or taken as follow up to the report (for instance, closure based on lack of sufficient evidence or other grounds, launch of an internal enquiry and possibly its findings and/or measures taken to address the issue raised, referral to a competent authority for further investigation) as far as such information would not prejudice the enquiry or investigation or affect the rights of the concerned person. Such reasonable timeframe should not exceed in total three months. Where the appropriate follow up is still being determined, the</p>	<p>crucial to build trust in the effectiveness of the overall system of whistleblower protection and reduces the likelihood of further unnecessary reports or public disclosures. The reporting person should be informed within a reasonable timeframe about the action envisaged or taken as follow up to the report (for instance, closure based on lack of sufficient evidence or other grounds, launch of an internal enquiry and possibly its findings and/or measures taken to address the issue raised, referral to a competent authority for further investigation) as far as such information would not prejudice the enquiry or investigation or affect the rights of the concerned person. Such reasonable timeframe should not exceed in total three <i>four</i> months. Where the appropriate follow up is still being determined, the</p>	<p>in the effectiveness of the overall system of whistleblower protection and reduces the likelihood of further unnecessary reports or public disclosures. The reporting person should be informed within a reasonable timeframe about the action envisaged or taken as follow up to the report (for instance, closure based on lack of sufficient evidence or other grounds, launch of an internal enquiry and possibly its findings and/or measures taken to address the issue raised, referral to a competent authority for further investigation) as far as such information would not prejudice the enquiry or investigation or affect the rights of the concerned person. Such reasonable timeframe should not exceed in total <i>three</i> months. Where the appropriate follow up is still being determined, the reporting person should be informed about this and about any further feedback he/she should expect. informing, as far as legally possible, the reporting person about the follow-up to the report is crucial to build trust in the effectiveness of the</p>	<p><u>comprehensive way possible, the reporting person about the follow-up to the report is crucial to build trust in the effectiveness of the overall system of whistleblower protection and reduces the likelihood of further unnecessary reports or public disclosures. The reporting person should be informed within a reasonable timeframe about the action envisaged or taken as follow-up to the report and the grounds for this follow-up (for instance, referral to other channels or procedures in cases of reports exclusively affecting individual rights of the reporting person, closure based on lack of sufficient evidence or other grounds, launch of an internal enquiry, and possibly its findings and/or measures taken to address the issue raised, referral to a competent authority for further investigation) in as far as such information would not prejudice the enquiry or investigation or affect the rights of the concerned person. In all cases, the reporting</u></p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	reporting person should be informed about this and about any further feedback he/she should expect.	reporting person should be informed about this and about any further feedback he/she should expect. <i>In all cases, the reporting person should be informed of the investigation's progress and outcome. He or she should be given the opportunity to be consulted and to make comments, during the course of the investigation, albeit with no obligation to do so. Such comments should be taken into account where deemed relevant by the person or department in charge with the follow-up of the reports.</i>	<u>overall system of whistleblower protection and reduces the likelihood of further unnecessary reports or public disclosures. The reporting person should be informed within a reasonable timeframe about the action envisaged or taken as follow-up to the report and the grounds for this follow-up (for instance, referral to other channels or procedures in cases of reports exclusively affecting individual rights of the reporting person, closure based on lack of sufficient evidence or other grounds, launch of an internal enquiry, and possibly its findings and/or measures taken to address the issue raised, referral to a competent authority for further investigation) in as far as such information would not prejudice the enquiry or investigation or affect the rights of the concerned person.</u>	<i>person should be informed of the investigation's progress and outcome. He or she should be given the opportunity to be consulted and to give further information, during the course of the investigation, albeit with no obligation to do so. The new information given should be taken into account where deemed relevant by the person or department in charge with the follow-up of the reports.</i>
89			<u>(46bis)Such reasonable timeframe should not exceed in total three months. Where the appropriate follow-up is still being determined,</u>	<u>(46bis)Such reasonable timeframe should not exceed in total three months. Where the appropriate follow-up is still being determined,</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>the reporting person should be informed about this and about any further feedback he or she should expect.</u>	<u>the reporting person should be informed about this and about any further feedback he or she should expect.</u>
90	(47) Persons who are considering reporting breaches of Union law should be able to make an informed decision on whether, how and when to report. Private and public entities having in place internal reporting procedures shall provide information on these procedures as well as on procedures to report externally to relevant competent authorities. Such information must be easily understandable and easily accessible, including, to any extent possible, also to other persons, beyond employees, who come in contact with the entity through their work-related activities, such as service providers, distributors, suppliers and business partners. For instance, such information may be posted at a visible location accessible to	(47) Persons who are considering reporting breaches of Union law should be able to make an informed decision on whether, how and when to report. Private and public entities having in place internal reporting procedures shall provide information on these procedures as well as on procedures to report externally to relevant competent authorities. Such information must be easily understandable and easily accessible, including, to any extent possible, also to other persons, beyond employees, who come in contact with the entity through their work-related activities, such as service providers, distributors, suppliers and business partners. For instance, such information may be posted at a visible location accessible to all these	(47) Persons who are considering reporting breaches of Union law should be able to make an informed decision on whether, how and when to report. Private and public entities having in place internal reporting procedures shall provide information on these procedures as well as on procedures to report externally to relevant competent authorities. Such information must be easily understandable and easily accessible, including, to any extent possible, also to other persons, beyond employees, who come in contact with the entity through their work-related activities, such as service providers, distributors, suppliers and business partners. For instance, such information may be posted at a visible location accessible to all these persons and to on the web of the entity and may also be included in courses and trainings on ethics and integrity.	(47) Persons who are considering reporting breaches of Union law should be able to make an informed decision on whether, how and when to report. Private and public entities having in place internal reporting procedures shall provide information on these procedures as well as on procedures to report externally to relevant competent authorities. Such information must be easily understandable and easily accessible, including, to any extent possible, also to other persons, beyond employees, who come in contact with the entity through their work-related activities, such as service providers, distributors, suppliers and business partners. For instance, such information may be posted at a visible location accessible to all these persons and to on the web of the entity and may also be included in courses and trainings on ethics and integrity.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	all these persons and to the web of the entity and may also be included in courses and trainings on ethics and integrity.	persons and to the web of the entity and may also be included in courses and trainings on ethics and integrity.		
91		<i>(47a) Recipients of disclosed information within the workplace should include, inter alia: line-managers, superiors or representatives of the organisation; human resources officers, ethics officers, work councils or other bodies in charge of mediating conflicts at work including conflicts of interest; internal financial oversight bodies within the organisation; disciplinary bodies within the organisation.</i>		See if line 87 is sufficiently covering
92	(48) Effective detection and prevention of breaches of Union law requires ensuring that potential whistleblowers can easily and in full confidentiality bring the information they possess to the attention of the relevant	(48) Effective detection and prevention of breaches of Union law requires ensuring that potential whistleblowers can easily and in full confidentiality bring the information they possess to the attention of the relevant	(48) Effective detection and prevention of breaches of Union law requires ensuring that, <u>where internal reporting channels do not exist, do not function properly or cannot be reasonably expected to function properly</u> , potential whistleblowers can easily and in full confidentiality bring the information	(48) Effective detection and prevention of breaches of Union law requires ensuring that, <u>where internal reporting channels do not exist, do not function properly or cannot be reasonably expected to function properly</u> , potential whistleblowers can easily and in full confidentiality bring the information

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	competent authorities which are able to investigate and to remedy the problem, where possible.	competent authorities which are able to investigate and to remedy the problem, where possible.	they possess to the attention of the relevant competent authorities which are able to investigate and to remedy the problem, where possible.	they possess to the attention of the relevant competent authorities which are able to investigate and to remedy the problem, where possible.
93			<u>(48bis) It may be the case that internal channels do not exist or that their use is not mandatory (which may be the case for persons who are not in an employment relationship), or that they were used but did not function properly (for instance the report was not dealt with diligently or within a reasonable timeframe, or no appropriate action was taken to address the breach of law despite the positive results of the enquiry).</u>	To be aligned after decision on hierarchy of channels, see line 114
94			<u>(48ter) In other cases, internal channels could not reasonably be expected to function. Examples include cases where the reporting persons have valid reasons to believe i) that they would suffer retaliation in connection with the reporting, including as a result of a breach of their confidentiality; ii) that the ultimate responsibility holder within the work-related context is involved in the breach,</u>	To be aligned after decision on hierarchy of channels, see line 115

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>that the breach or related evidence may be concealed or destroyed; or that the effectiveness of investigative actions by competent authorities might be jeopardised (examples may be reports on cartel arrangements and other breaches of competition rules) and iii) that urgent action is required for instance because of an imminent risk of a substantial and specific danger to the life, health and safety of persons, or to the environment. In all such cases, persons reporting externally to the competent authorities and, where relevant, to institutions, bodies, offices or agencies of the Union shall be protected. Moreover, protection is also to be granted in cases where Union legislation allows for the reporting person to report directly to the competent national authorities or institutions, bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, for example in the context of fraud against the Union budget, prevention and detection of money laundering</u></p>	

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>and terrorist financing or in the area of financial services. This Directive does not create additional reporting obligations. Rather, it grants protection where Union or national law requires the reporting person to report directly to the competent national authorities for instance as part of their job duties and responsibilities or because the breach is a criminal offence.</u>	
95	(49) Lack of confidence in the usefulness of reporting is one of the main factors discouraging potential whistleblowers. This warrants imposing a clear obligation on competent authorities to diligently follow-up on the reports received, and, within a reasonable timeframe, give feedback to the reporting persons about the action envisaged or taken as follow-up (for instance, closure based on lack of sufficient evidence or other grounds, launch of an investigation and possibly its findings and/or measures	(49) <i>Along with the very real and very reasonable fear of retaliation</i> , lack of confidence in the usefulness effectiveness of reporting is one of the main factors discouraging potential whistleblowers. This warrants imposing a clear obligation on competent authorities to diligently follow-up on the reports received, and, within a reasonable timeframe, give feedback to the reporting persons about the action envisaged or taken as follow-up (for instance, closure based on lack of sufficient evidence or other grounds, launch of an	(49) Lack of confidence in the usefulness of reporting is one of the main factors discouraging potential whistleblowers. This <u>These</u> warrants imposing a clear obligation on competent authorities <u>to set up appropriate external reporting channels, to</u> diligently follow-up on the reports received, and, within a reasonable timeframe, give feedback to the reporting persons. about the action envisaged or taken as follow-up (for instance, closure based on lack of sufficient evidence or other grounds, launch of an investigation and possibly its findings and/or measures taken to address the issue raised; referral to another authority	<p><u>Possible comprise</u></p> <p>(49) <i>Along with the very real and very reasonable fear of retaliation</i>, lack of confidence in the usefulness effectiveness of reporting is one of the main factors discouraging potential whistleblowers. This <u>These</u> warrants imposing a clear obligation on competent authorities to <u>set up appropriate external reporting channels, to</u> diligently follow-up on the reports received, and, within a reasonable timeframe.</p> <p><u>[See line 98]</u> give feedback to the reporting persons about the action envisaged or taken as follow up (for</p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	taken to address the issue raised; referral to another authority competent to give follow-up) to the extent that such information would not prejudice the investigation or the rights of the concerned persons.	investigation and possibly its findings and/or measures taken to address the issue raised; referral to another authority competent to give follow-up) to the extent that such information would not prejudice the investigation or the rights of the concerned persons.	competent to give follow-up) to the extent that such information would not prejudice the investigation or the rights of the concerned persons.	instance, closure based on lack of sufficient evidence or other grounds, launch of an investigation and possibly its findings and/or measures taken to address the issue raised; referral to another authority competent to give follow-up) to the extent that such information would not prejudice the investigation or the rights of the concerned persons.
96			<u>(49bis) It is for the Member States to designate the authorities competent to receive and give appropriate follow-up to the reports falling within the scope of this Directive. Such competent authorities may be regulatory or supervisory bodies competent in the specific areas concerned, or authorities of a more general competence at a central State level, law enforcement agencies, anti-corruption bodies or ombudsmen.</u>	<u>Possible compromise</u> (49bis) It is for the Member States to designate the authorities competent to receive and give appropriate follow-up to the reports falling within the scope of this Directive. Such competent authorities may be <i>judicial authorities</i> , regulatory or supervisory bodies competent in the specific areas concerned, or authorities of a more general competence at a central State level, law enforcement agencies, anti-corruption bodies or ombudsmen.
97			<u>(49ter) As recipients of reports, the authorities designated as competent should have the necessary capacities and powers to ensure appropriate follow-up -</u>	<u>Possible compromise</u> <u>(49ter) As recipients of reports, the authorities designated as competent should <i>be independent</i></u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>including assessing the accuracy of the allegations made in the report and addressing the breaches reported by launching an internal enquiry, investigation, prosecution or action for recovery of funds, or other appropriate remedial action, in accordance with their mandate, or should have the necessary powers to refer the report to another authority that should investigate the breach reported, ensuring an appropriate follow-up by such authority. In particular, where Member States wish to establish external channels in the framework of their central State level, for instance in the State aid area, Member States should put in place adequate safeguards in order to ensure that the requirements of independence and autonomy laid down in the Directive are respected. The establishment of such external channels does not affect the powers of the Member States or of the Commission concerning supervision in the field of State aid, nor does this Directive affect</u></p>	<p><u>and have the necessary capacities and powers to impartially and objectively ensure appropriate follow-up - including assessing the accuracy of the allegations made in the report and addressing the breaches reported by launching an internal enquiry, investigation, prosecution or action for recovery of funds, or other appropriate remedial action, in accordance with their mandate, or should have the necessary powers to refer the report to another authority that should investigate the breach reported, ensuring an appropriate follow-up by such authority. In particular, where Member States wish to establish external channels in the framework of their central State level, for instance in the State aid area, Member States should put in place adequate safeguards in order to ensure that the requirements of independence and autonomy laid down in the Directive are respected. The establishment of such external channels does not affect the powers of the Member States or of</u></p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>the exclusive power of the Commission as regards the declaration of compatibility of State aid measures in particular pursuant to Article 107(3) TFEU. With regard to breaches of Articles 101 and 102 of the TFEU, Member States should designate as competent authorities those referred to in Article 35 of Regulation (EC) 1/2003 without prejudice to the powers of the Commission in this area</u></p>	<p><u>the Commission concerning supervision in the field of State aid, nor does this Directive affect the exclusive power of the Commission as regards the declaration of compatibility of State aid measures in particular pursuant to Article 107(3) TFEU. With regard to breaches of Articles 101 and 102 of the TFEU, Member States should designate as competent authorities those referred to in Article 35 of Regulation (EC) 1/2003 without prejudice to the powers of the Commission in this area</u></p>
98			<p><u>(49quater) Competent authorities should also give feedback to the reporting persons about the action envisaged or taken as follow-up (for instance, referral to another authority, closure based on lack of sufficient evidence or other grounds or launch of an investigation and possibly its findings and/or measures taken to address the issue raised), as well as about the grounds justifying the follow-up. Communications on the final outcome of the</u></p>	<p><u>(49quater) Competent authorities should also give feedback to the reporting persons about the action envisaged or taken as follow-up (for instance, referral to another authority, closure based on lack of sufficient evidence or other grounds or launch of an investigation and possibly its findings and/or measures taken to address the issue raised), as well as about the grounds justifying the follow-up. Communications on the final outcome of the</u></p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>investigations should not affect the applicable Union rules which include possible restrictions on the publication of decisions in the area of financial regulation. This should apply <i>mutatis mutandis</i> in the field of corporate taxation, if similar restrictions are provided for by the applicable national law.</u>	<u>investigations should not affect the applicable Union rules which include possible restrictions on the publication of decisions in the area of financial regulation. This should apply <i>mutatis mutandis</i> in the field of corporate taxation, if similar restrictions are provided for by the applicable national law.</u>
99	(50) Follow up and feedback should take place within a reasonable timeframe; this is warranted by the need to promptly address the problem that may be the subject of the report, as well as to avoid unnecessary public disclosures. Such timeframe should not exceed three months, but could be extended to six months, where necessary due to the specific circumstances of the case, in particular the nature and complexity of the subject of the report, which may require a lengthy investigation.	(50) Follow up and feedback should take place within a reasonable timeframe; this is warranted by the need to promptly address the problem that may be the subject of the report, as well as to avoid unnecessary public disclosures. Such timeframe should not exceed three two months, but could be extended to six four months, where necessary due to the specific circumstances of the case, in particular the nature and complexity of the subject of the report, which may require a lengthy investigation.	(50) Follow up and feedback should take place within a reasonable timeframe; this is warranted by the need to promptly address the problem that may be the subject of the report, as well as to avoid unnecessary public disclosures. Such timeframe should not exceed three months, but could be extended to six months, where necessary due to the specific circumstances of the case, in particular the nature and complexity of the subject of the report, which may require a lengthy investigation.	(50) Follow up and feedback should take place within a reasonable timeframe; this is warranted by the need to promptly address the problem that may be the subject of the report, as well as to avoid unnecessary public disclosures. Such timeframe should not exceed three months, but could be extended to six months, where necessary due to the specific circumstances of the case, in particular the nature and complexity of the subject of the report, which may require a lengthy investigation.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
100			(ex-recital 35) <u>(50bis) Union law in specific areas, such as market abuse⁵³, civil aviation⁵⁴ or safety of offshore oil and gas operations⁵⁵ already provides for the establishment of internal and external reporting channels. The obligations to establish such channels laid down in this Directive should build as far as possible on the existing channels provided by specific Union acts.</u>	<u>(50bis) Union law in specific areas, such as market abuse⁵⁶, civil aviation⁵⁷ or safety of offshore oil and gas operations⁵⁸ already provides for the establishment of internal and external reporting channels. The obligations to establish such channels laid down in this Directive should build as far as possible on the existing channels provided by specific Union acts. In the absence of such provisions and where the rules laid down in this Directive afford greater protection, the latter rules should apply</u>
101			<u>(ex-recital 36)</u> <u>(50ter) The European Commission, as well as some bodies, offices and agencies of the</u>	Placing to be decided <u>(ex-recital 36)</u>

⁵³ _____ Cited above.

⁵⁴ _____ Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on the reporting, analysis and follow-up of occurrences in civil aviation, (OJ L 122, p. 18-21).

⁵⁵ _____ Directive 2013/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 June 2013 on safety of offshore oil and gas operations and amending Directive 2004/35/EC: **(OJ L 178, 28.6.2013, p. 66).**

⁵⁶ _____ Cited above.

⁵⁷ _____ Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on the reporting, analysis and follow-up of occurrences in civil aviation, (OJ L 122, p. 18-21).

⁵⁸ _____ Directive 2013/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 June 2013 on safety of offshore oil and gas operations and amending Directive 2004/35/EC: **(OJ L 178, 28.6.2013, p. 66).**

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>Union, such as the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF), the European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA), the European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA), the European Security and Markets Authority (ESMA) and the European Medicines Agency (EMA), have in place external channels and procedures for receiving reports on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive, which mainly provide for confidentiality of the identity of the reporting persons. This Directive does not affect such external reporting channels and procedures, where they exist, but will ensure that persons reporting to those institutions, bodies, offices or agencies of the Union benefit from common minimum standards of protection throughout the Union.</u></p>	<p>(50ter) <u>The European Commission, as well as some bodies, offices and agencies of the Union, such as the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF), the European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA), the European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA), the European Security and Markets Authority (ESMA) and the European Medicines Agency (EMA), have in place external channels and procedures for receiving reports on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive, which mainly provide for confidentiality of the identity of the reporting persons. This Directive does not affect such external reporting channels and procedures, where they exist, but will ensure that persons reporting to those institutions, bodies, offices or agencies of the Union benefit from common minimum standards of protection throughout the Union.</u></p>
102			<p><u>(50quater) To ensure the effectiveness of the procedures for following-up on reports and</u></p>	<p>(50quater) <u>To ensure the effectiveness of the procedures for following-up on reports and</u></p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>addressing breaches of the Union rules concerned, Member States should have the possibility to take measures to alleviate burdens for competent authorities resulting from reports on minor breaches of provisions falling within the scope of this Directive, repetitive reports or reports on breaches of ancillary provisions (for instance provisions on documentation or notification obligations). Such measures may consist in allowing competent authorities, after a due review of the matter, to decide that a reported breach is clearly minor and does not require follow-up measures pursuant to this Directive. Member States may also allow competent authorities to close the procedure regarding repetitive reports whose substance does not include any new meaningful information to a past report that was already closed, unless new legal or factual circumstances justify a different follow-up. Furthermore, Member States may allow competent authorities to prioritise the</u></p>	<p><u>addressing breaches of the Union rules concerned, Member States should have the possibility to take measures to alleviate burdens for competent authorities resulting from reports on minor breaches of provisions falling within the scope of this Directive, repetitive reports or reports on breaches of ancillary provisions (for instance provisions on documentation or notification obligations). Such measures may consist in allowing competent authorities, after a due review of the matter, to decide that a reported breach is clearly minor and does not require further follow-up measures pursuant to this Directive. Member States may also allow competent authorities to close the procedure regarding repetitive reports whose substance does not include any new meaningful information to a past report that was already closed, unless new legal or factual circumstances justify a different follow-up. Furthermore, Member States may allow competent authorities to prioritise the</u></p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>treatment of reports on serious breaches or breaches of essential provisions falling within the scope of this Directive in case of high inflows of the reports.</u>	<u>treatment of reports on serious breaches or breaches of essential provisions falling within the scope of this Directive in case of high inflows of the reports.</u>
103	(51) Where provided for under national or Union law, the competent authorities should refer cases or relevant information to relevant bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, including, for the purposes of this Directive, the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and the European Public Prosecutor Office (EPPO), without prejudice to the possibility for the reporting person to refer directly to such bodies, offices or agencies of the Union.	(51) Where provided for under national or Union law, the competent authorities should refer cases or relevant information to relevant bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, including, for the purposes of this Directive, the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and the European Public Prosecutor Office (EPPO), without prejudice to the possibility for the reporting person to refer directly to such bodies, offices or agencies of the Union.	(51) Where provided for under national or Union law, the competent authorities should refer cases or relevant information to relevant <u>institutions</u> , bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, including, for the purposes of this Directive, the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and the European Public Prosecutor Office (EPPO), without prejudice to the possibility for the reporting person to refer directly to such bodies, offices or agencies of the Union.	(51) Where provided for under national or Union law, the competent authorities should refer cases or relevant information to relevant <u>institutions</u> , bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, including, for the purposes of this Directive, the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and the European Public Prosecutor Office (EPPO), without prejudice to the possibility for the reporting person to refer directly to such bodies, offices or agencies of the Union.
103a				(51bis) In many policy areas falling within the scope of this Directive there are cooperation mechanisms through which national competent authorities exchange information and carry out follow-up activities in relation to breaches of Union rules

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
				<p>with a cross-border dimension. Examples range from the Administrative Assistance and Cooperation Mechanism in cases of cross-border violations of the Union agri-food chain legislation and the Food Fraud Network, the Rapid Alert System for dangerous non-food products, the Consumer Protection Cooperation Network to the Environmental Compliance Network, the European Network of Competition Authorities, and the administrative cooperation in the field of taxation. Member States' competent authorities should make full use of such existing cooperation mechanisms where relevant as part of their obligation to follow-up on reports regarding breaches falling within the scope of this Directive. In addition, Member States' authorities may cooperate also beyond the existing cooperation mechanisms in cases of breaches with a cross-border dimension in areas where such cooperation mechanisms do not exist.</p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
				Note: Recital introduced to replace EP article 17 b (line 420)
104	(52) In order to allow for effective communication with their dedicated staff, it is necessary that the competent authorities have in place and use specific channels, separate from their normal public complaints systems, that should be user-friendly and allow for written and oral, as well as electronic and non-electronic reporting.	(52) In order to allow for effective communication with their dedicated staff, it is necessary that the competent authorities have in place and use specific channels, separate from their normal public complaints systems, that should be user-friendly, <i>confidential</i> and allow for written and oral, as well as electronic and non-electronic reporting.	(52) In order to allow for effective communication with their dedicated staff <u>who are responsible for handling reports</u> , it is necessary that the competent authorities have in place and use <u>specific user-friendly channels, separate which are secure, ensure confidentiality for receiving and handling information provided by the reporting person and enable the storage of durable information to allow for further investigations. This may require that they are separated from their the general channels through which the competent authorities communicate with the public, such as</u> normal public complaints systems, that should be user-friendly and allow for written and oral, as well as electronic <u>or channels through which the competent authority communicates internally and non-electronic reporting. with third parties in its ordinary course of business.</u>	(52) In order to allow for effective communication with their dedicated staff <u>who are responsible for handling reports</u> , it is necessary that the competent authorities have in place and use <u>specific user-friendly channels, separate which are secure, ensure confidentiality for receiving and handling information provided by the reporting person and enable the storage of durable information to allow for further investigations. This may require that they are separated from their the general channels through which the competent authorities communicate with the public, such as</u> normal public complaints systems, that should be user-friendly and allow for written and oral, as well as electronic <u>or channels through which the competent authority communicates internally and non-electronic reporting. with third parties in its ordinary course of business.</u>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
105	(53) Dedicated staff members of the competent authorities, who are professionally trained, including on applicable data protection rules, would be necessary in order to handle reports and to ensure communication with the reporting person, as well as following up on the report in a suitable manner.	(53) Dedicated staff members of the competent authorities, who are professionally trained on a regular basis , including on applicable data protection rules, would should be necessary in order to receive and handle reports and to ensure communication with the reporting person, as well as following to follow up on the report in a suitable manner, as well as to provide information and advice to any interested person.	(53) Dedicated staff Staff members of the competent authorities, who are responsible for handling reports should be professionally trained, including on applicable data protection rules, would be necessary in order to handle reports and to ensure communication with the reporting person, as well as following to follow up on the report in a suitable manner.	(53) Dedicated staff Staff members of the competent authorities, who are responsible for handling reports should be professionally trained on a regular basis , including on applicable data protection rules, would be necessary in order to receive and handle reports and to ensure communication with the reporting person, as well as following to follow up on the report in a suitable manner, as well as to provide information and advice to any interested person.
106	(54) Persons intending to report should be able to make an informed decision on whether, how and when to report. Competent authorities should therefore publicly disclose and make easily accessible information about the available reporting channels with competent authorities, about the applicable procedures and about the dedicated staff members within these authorities. All information	(54) Persons intending to report should be able to make an informed decision on whether, how and when to report. Competent authorities should therefore publicly disclose and make easily accessible information about the available reporting channels, in cases where external reporting is possible , with competent authorities, about the applicable procedures and about the dedicated staff members	(54) Persons intending to report should be able to make an informed decision on whether, how and when to report. Competent authorities should therefore publicly disclose and make easily accessible information about the available reporting channels with competent authorities, about the applicable procedures and about the dedicated specialised staff members responsible for handling reports within these authorities. All information regarding reports should be transparent, easily understandable	(54) Persons intending to report should be able to make an informed decision on whether, how and when to report. Competent authorities should therefore publicly disclose and make easily accessible information about the available reporting channels, in cases where external reporting is possible , with competent authorities, about the applicable procedures and about the dedicated specialised staff members responsible for handling reports within these authorities. All information regarding reports should

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	regarding reports should be transparent, easily understandable and reliable in order to promote and not deter reporting.	within these authorities. All information regarding reports should be transparent, easily understandable and reliable in order to promote and not deter reporting.	and reliable in order to promote and not deter reporting.	be transparent, easily understandable and reliable in order to promote and not deter reporting.
107	(55) Member States should ensure that competent authorities have in place adequate protection procedures for the processing of reports of infringements and for the protection of the personal data of the persons referred to in the report. Such procedures should ensure that the identity of every reporting person, concerned person, and third persons referred to in the report (e.g. witnesses or colleagues) is protected at all stages of the procedure. This obligation should be without prejudice to the necessity and proportionality of the obligation to disclose information when this is required by Union or national law and subject to appropriate safeguards under such laws,	(55) Member States should ensure that competent authorities have in place adequate protection procedures for the processing of reports of infringements and for the protection of the personal data of the persons referred to in the report. Such procedures should ensure that the identity of every reporting person, concerned person, and third persons referred to in the report (e.g. witnesses or colleagues) is protected at all stages of the procedure. This obligation should be without prejudice to the necessity and proportionality of the obligation to disclose information when this is required by Union or national law and subject to appropriate safeguards under such laws,	(55) Member States should ensure that competent authorities have in place adequate protection procedures for the processing of reports of infringements and for the protection of the personal data of the persons referred to in the report. Such procedures should ensure that the identity of every reporting person, concerned person, and third persons referred to in the report (e.g. witnesses or colleagues) is protected at all stages of the procedure. This obligation should be without prejudice to the necessity and proportionality of the obligation to disclose information when this is required by Union or national law and subject to appropriate safeguards under such laws, including in the context of investigations or judicial proceedings or to safeguard the freedoms of others, including the	(55) Member States should ensure that competent authorities have in place adequate protection procedures for the processing of reports of infringements and for the protection of the personal data of the persons referred to in the report. Such procedures should ensure that the identity of every reporting person, concerned person, and third persons referred to in the report (e.g. witnesses or colleagues) is protected at all stages of the procedure. This obligation should be without prejudice to the necessity and proportionality of the obligation to disclose information when this is required by Union or national law and subject to appropriate safeguards under such laws, including in the context of investigations or judicial proceedings or to safeguard the freedoms of others, including the

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	including in the context of investigations or judicial proceedings or to safeguard the freedoms of others, including the rights of defence of the concerned person.	including in the context of investigations or judicial proceedings or to safeguard the freedoms of others, including the rights of defence of the concerned person.	rights of defence of the concerned person.	rights of defence of the concerned person.
108	(56) It is necessary that dedicated staff of the competent authority and staff members of the competent authority who receive access to the information provided by a reporting person to the competent authority comply with the duty of professional secrecy and the confidentiality when transmitting the data both inside and outside of the competent authority, including where a competent authority opens an investigation or an inquiry or subsequent enforcement activities in connection with the report of infringements.	(56) It is necessary that dedicated staff of the competent authority and staff members of the competent authority who receive access to the information provided by a reporting person to the competent authority comply with the duty of professional secrecy and the confidentiality when transmitting the data both inside and outside of the competent authority, including where a competent authority opens an investigation or an inquiry or subsequent enforcement activities in connection with the report of infringements.	(56) It is necessary that dedicated staff of the competent authority <u>who is responsible for handling reports</u> and staff members of the competent authority who receive <u>have the right to</u> access to the information provided by a reporting person to the competent authority comply with the duty of professional secrecy and the confidentiality when transmitting the data both inside and outside of the competent authority, including where a competent authority opens an investigation or an inquiry or subsequent <u>engage in</u> enforcement activities in connection with the report of infringements.	(56) It is necessary that dedicated staff of the competent authority <u>who is responsible for handling reports</u> and staff members of the competent authority who receive <u>have the right to</u> access to the information provided by a reporting person to the competent authority comply with the duty of professional secrecy and the confidentiality when transmitting the data both inside and outside of the competent authority, including where a competent authority opens an investigation or an inquiry or subsequent <u>engage in</u> enforcement activities in connection with the report of infringements.
109	(57) Member States should ensure the adequate record-keeping of all reports of infringement and that every	(57) Member States should ensure the adequate record-keeping of all reports of infringement and that every	(57) Member States should ensure the adequate record-keeping of all reports of infringement <u>infringements</u> , and	(57) Member States should ensure the adequate record-keeping of all reports of infringement <u>infringements</u> , and

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	report is retrievable within the competent authority and that information received through reports could be used as evidence in enforcement actions where appropriate.	report is retrievable within the competent authority and that information received through reports could be used as evidence in enforcement actions where appropriate, <i>while protecting the identity and privacy of the reporting person wherever possible, and, where relevant, made available to other Member States' or Union authorities respecting, where possible, the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person. It remains the responsibility of both the transmitting and receiving authorities to ensure full protection of the identity of the reporting person and to ensure, where possible, his or her privacy.</i>	that every report is retrievable within the competent authority and that information received through reports could be used as evidence in enforcement actions where appropriate.	that every report is retrievable within the competent authority and that information received through reports could be used as evidence in enforcement actions where appropriate, <i>while protecting the identity and privacy of the reporting person wherever possible, and, where relevant, made available to other Member States' or Union authorities respecting, where possible, the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person. It remains the responsibility of both the transmitting and receiving authorities to ensure full protection of the identity of the reporting person and to ensure, where possible, his or her privacy..</i>
110	(58) Protection of personal data of the reporting and concerned person <i>is</i> crucial in order to avoid unfair treatment or reputational damages due to disclosure of personal data, in particular data revealing the	(58) Protection of personal data of the reporting and concerned person, <i>as well as confidentiality of information, are</i> crucial in order to avoid unfair treatment, <i>any harassment or intimidation,</i>	(58) Protection of personal data of the reporting and concerned person is crucial in order to avoid unfair treatment or reputational damages due to disclosure of personal data, in particular data revealing the identity of a person concerned. Hence, in	(58) Protection of personal data of the reporting and concerned person, <i>as well as confidentiality of information, are</i> is crucial in order to avoid unfair treatment, <i>any harassment or intimidation,</i> or reputational damages due to

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>identity of a person concerned. Hence, in line with the requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/679 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation, hereinafter also referred to as 'GDPR'), competent authorities should establish adequate data protection procedures specifically geared to the protection of the reporting person, the concerned person and any third person referred to in the report that should include a secure system within the competent authority with restricted access rights for authorised staff only.</p>	<p>or reputational damages due to disclosure of personal data, in particular data revealing the identity of a person concerned. Hence, in line with the requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/679 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation, hereinafter also referred to as 'GDPR'), competent authorities should establish adequate data protection procedures specifically geared to the protection of the reporting person, the concerned person and any third person referred to in the report that should include a secure system within the competent authority with restricted access rights for authorised staff only.</p>	<p>line with the requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/679 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation, hereinafter also referred to as 'GDPR'),⁵⁹ competent authorities should establish adequate data protection procedures specifically geared to the protection of the reporting person, the concerned person and any third person referred to in the report that, which should include a secure system within the competent authority with restricted access rights for authorised staff only.</p>	<p>disclosure of personal data, in particular data revealing the identity of a person concerned. Hence, in line with the requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/679 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation, hereinafter also referred to as 'GDPR'),⁶⁰ competent authorities should establish adequate data protection procedures specifically geared to the protection of the reporting person, the concerned person and any third person referred to in the report that, which should include a secure system within the competent authority with restricted access rights for authorised staff only.</p>

⁵⁹ Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation), (OJ L 119, 4.5.2016, p. 1).

⁶⁰ Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation), (OJ L 119, 4.5.2016, p. 1).

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
111	(59) The regular review of the procedures of competent authorities and the exchange of good practices between them should guarantee that those procedures are adequate and thus serving their purpose.	(59) The regular review of the procedures of competent authorities and the exchange of good practices between them should guarantee that those procedures are adequate and thus serving their purpose.	(59) The regular review of the procedures of competent authorities and the exchange of good practices between them should guarantee that those procedures are adequate and thus serving their purpose.	(59) The regular review of the procedures of competent authorities and the exchange of good practices between them should guarantee that those procedures are adequate and thus serving their purpose.
112	(60) To enjoy protection, the reporting persons should reasonably believe, in light of the circumstances and the information available to them at the time of the reporting, that the matters reported by them are true. This reasonable belief should be presumed unless and until proven otherwise. This is an essential safeguard against malicious and frivolous or abusive reports, ensuring that those who deliberately and knowingly report wrong or misleading information do not enjoy protection. At the same time, it ensures that protection is not lost where the reporting person made an inaccurate report in honest error. In a	(60) <i>Reporting persons should enjoy the protection of this Directive whether they turn to internal or external reporting channels or use both, and without special conditions or order of preference. Reporting persons who exercise their right to public disclosure should enjoy protection under this Directive in the same way. Such protection should apply throughout the reporting procedure, including once the procedure has been concluded, unless it can be shown that there is no threat of retaliation.</i> To enjoy protection, the reporting persons should <i>be acting in good faith in the sense that</i>	(60) To enjoy protection, the reporting persons should reasonably believe, in light of the circumstances and the information available to them at the time of the reporting, that the matters reported by them are true. This reasonable belief should be presumed unless and until proven otherwise. This is an essential safeguard against malicious and frivolous or abusive reports, ensuring that those who deliberately and knowingly report wrong or misleading information do not enjoy protection. At the same time, it ensures that protection is not lost where the reporting person made an inaccurate report in honest error. In a similar vein, reporting persons should be entitled to protection under this Directive if they have reasonable grounds to believe that the	Aligned after final deal.

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	similar vein, reporting persons should be entitled to protection under this Directive if they have reasonable grounds to believe that the information reported falls within its scope.	<i>they should</i> reasonably believe, in light of the circumstances and the information available to them at the time of the reporting, that the matters reported by them are true. This reasonable belief should be presumed unless and until proven otherwise. This is an essential safeguard against malicious and frivolous or abusive reports, ensuring that those who deliberately and knowingly report wrong or misleading information do not enjoy protection <i>and can be held accountable under the national laws of the Member States.</i> At the same time, it ensures that protection is not lost where the reporting person made an inaccurate report in honest error. In a similar vein, reporting persons should be entitled to protection under this Directive if they have reasonable grounds to believe that the information reported falls within its scope.	information reported falls within its scope.	

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
113	(61) The requirement of a tiered use of reporting channels, as a general rule, is necessary to ensure that the information gets to the persons who can contribute to the early and effective resolution of risks to the public interest as well as to prevent unjustified reputational damage from public disclosure. At the same time, some exceptions to its application are necessary, allowing the reporting person to choose the most appropriate channel depending on the individual circumstances of the case. Moreover, it is necessary to protect public disclosures taking into account democratic principles such as transparency and accountability, and fundamental rights such as freedom of expression, and media freedom, whilst balancing the interest of employers to manage their organisations and to protect	(61) <i>It is necessary to ensure that all reporting channels, internal and external, are open to the reporting person and that the reporting person is free to choose the most appropriate channel depending on the individual circumstances of the case, so as</i> to ensure that the information gets to the persons <i>or entities</i> who can contribute to the early and effective resolution of risks to the public interest. Moreover, it is necessary to protect public disclosures taking into account democratic principles such as transparency and accountability, and fundamental rights such as freedom of expression, media freedom <i>and the right to information</i> , whilst balancing the <i>legitimate</i> interest of employers to manage their organisations and to protect their <i>reputation and</i> interests with the interest of the public to be protected from harm, in	(61) The requirement of a tiered use of reporting channels, as a general rule, is necessary to ensure that the information gets to the persons who can contribute to the early and effective resolution of risks to the public interest as well as to prevent unjustified reputational damage from public disclosure. At the same time, some exceptions to its application are necessary, allowing the reporting person to choose the most appropriate channel depending on the individual circumstances of the case. Moreover, it is necessary to protect public disclosures taking into account democratic principles such as transparency and accountability, and fundamental rights such as freedom of expression, and media freedom, whilst balancing the interest of employers to manage their organisations and to protect their interests with the interest of the public to be protected from harm, in line with the criteria developed in the case law of the European Court of Human Rights⁵⁷.	Aligned after final deal.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	their interests with the interest of the public to be protected from harm, in line with the criteria developed in the case-law of the European Court of Human Rights ⁵⁷ .	line with the criteria developed in the case-law of the European Court of Human Rights ⁵⁷ .		
114	(62) As a rule, reporting persons should first use the internal channels at their disposal and report to their employer. However, it may be the case that internal channels do not exist (in case of entities which are not under an obligation to establish such channels by virtue of this Directive or applicable national law) or that their use is not mandatory (which may be the case for persons who are not in an employment relationship), or that they were used but did not function properly (for instance the report was not dealt with diligently or within a reasonable timeframe, or no action was taken to address the breach of law despite the	(62) As a rule, reporting persons should first use the internal <i>or external</i> channels at their disposal and report to their employer <i>or to the competent authority</i> . <i>Moreover, protection is also to be granted in cases where Union law allows the reporting person to report directly to the bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, for example in the context of fraud concerning the Union budget, prevention and detection of money laundering and terrorist financing or in the area of financial services.</i>	(62)As a rule, reporting persons should first use the internal channels at their disposal and report to their employer. However, it may be the case that internal channels do not exist (in case of entities which are not under an obligation to establish such channels by virtue of this Directive or applicable national law) or that their use is not mandatory (which may be the case for persons who are not in an employment relationship), or that they were used but did not function properly (for instance the report was not dealt with diligently or within a reasonable timeframe, or no action was taken to address the breach of law despite the positive results of the enquiry).	Aligned after final deal.

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	positive results of the enquiry).			
115	(63) In other cases, internal channels could not reasonably be expected to function properly, for instance, where the reporting persons have valid reasons to believe that they would suffer retaliation in connection with the reporting; that their confidentiality would not be protected; that the ultimate responsibility holder within the work-related context is involved in the breach; that the breach might be concealed; that evidence may be concealed or destroyed; that the effectiveness of investigative actions by competent authorities might be jeopardised or that urgent action is required (for instance because of an imminent risk of a substantial and specific danger to the life, health and safety of persons, or to the	(63) In other cases, internal channels could not reasonably be expected to function properly, for instance, where the reporting persons have valid reasons to believe that they would suffer retaliation in connection with the reporting; that their confidentiality would not be protected; that the ultimate responsibility holder within the work-related context is involved in the breach; that the breach might be concealed; that evidence may be concealed or destroyed; that the effectiveness of investigative actions by competent authorities might be jeopardised or that urgent action is required (for instance because of an imminent risk of a substantial and specific danger to the life, health and safety of persons, or to the	(63) In other cases, internal channels could not reasonably be expected to function properly, for instance, where the reporting persons have valid reasons to believe that they would suffer retaliation in connection with the reporting; that their confidentiality would not be protected; that the ultimate responsibility holder within the work-related context is involved in the breach; that the breach might be concealed; that evidence may be concealed or destroyed; that the effectiveness of investigative actions by competent authorities might be jeopardised or that urgent action is required (for instance because of an imminent risk of a substantial and specific danger to the life, health and safety of persons, or to the environment. In all such cases, persons reporting externally to the competent authorities and, where relevant, to bodies, offices or agencies of the Union shall be	(63) In other cases, internal channels could not reasonably be expected to function properly, for instance, where the reporting persons have valid reasons to believe that they would suffer retaliation in connection with the reporting; that their confidentiality would not be protected; that the ultimate responsibility holder within the work-related context is involved in the breach; that the breach might be concealed; that evidence may be concealed or destroyed; that the effectiveness of investigative actions by competent authorities might be jeopardised or that urgent action is required (for instance because of an imminent risk of a substantial and specific danger to the life, health and safety of persons, or to the environment. In all such cases, persons reporting externally to the competent authorities and, where relevant, to bodies, offices or agencies of the Union shall be

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>environment. In all such cases, persons reporting externally to the competent authorities and, where relevant, to bodies, offices or agencies of the Union shall be protected. Moreover, protection is also to be granted in cases where Union legislation allows for the reporting person to report directly to the competent national authorities or bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, for example in the context of fraud against the Union budget, prevention and detection of money laundering and terrorist financing or in the area of financial services.</p>	<p>persons reporting externally to the competent authorities and, where relevant, to bodies, offices or agencies of the Union shall be protected. Moreover, protection is also to be granted in cases where Union legislation allows for the reporting person to report directly to the competent national authorities or bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, for example in the context of fraud against the Union budget, prevention and detection of money laundering and terrorist financing or in the area of financial services.</p>	<p>protected. Moreover, protection is also to be granted in cases where Union legislation allows for the reporting person to report directly to the competent national authorities or bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, for example in the context of fraud against the Union budget, prevention and detection of money laundering and terrorist financing or in the area of financial services.</p>	<p>protected. Moreover, protection is also to be granted in cases where Union legislation allows for the reporting person to report directly to the competent national authorities or bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, for example in the context of fraud against the Union budget, prevention and detection of money laundering and terrorist financing or in the area of financial services.</p>
116	<p>(64) Persons making a public disclosure directly should also qualify for protection in cases where a breach remains unaddressed (for example, it was not properly assessed or investigated or no remedial action was taken) despite having been reported</p>	<p>(64) Persons making a public disclosure directly should also qualify for protection in cases where a breach remains unaddressed (for example, it was not properly assessed or investigated or no remedial action was taken) despite having been reported internally and/or or externally</p>	<p>(64) Persons making a public disclosure directly should also qualify for protection in cases where, <u>despite the internal and/or external report made, the</u> a breach remains unaddressed (for example, it was not properly assessed or investigated or no remedial action was taken) despite having been reported internally and/or externally</p>	<p>(64) Persons making a public disclosure directly should also qualify for protection in cases where, <u>despite the internal and/or external report made, the</u> a breach remains unaddressed (for example, it was not properly assessed or investigated or no remedial action was taken) despite having been reported internally and/or externally</p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	internally and/or externally following a tiered use of available channels; or in cases where reporting persons have valid reasons to believe that there is collusion between the perpetrator of the breach and the competent authority is reasonably suspected, that evidence may be concealed or destroyed, or that the effectiveness of investigative actions by competent authorities might be jeopardised; or in cases of imminent and manifest danger for the public interest, or where there is a risk of irreversible damage, including, inter alia, harm to physical integrity.	following a tiered use of available channels; <i>or in both forms</i> ; or in cases where reporting persons have valid reasons <i>reasonable grounds</i> to believe that there is collusion between the perpetrator of the breach and the competent authority is reasonably suspected, <i>or that relevant external authorities have directly or indirectly participated in the alleged misconduct</i> , that evidence may <i>could</i> be concealed or destroyed, or that the effectiveness of investigative actions by competent authorities might be jeopardised; or in cases of imminent and manifest danger for <i>or harm to</i> the public interest, or where there is a risk of irreversible damage, including, inter alia, harm to physical integrity <i>or where there is a situation of urgency</i> .	following a tiered use of available channels; or in cases where reporting persons, <u>for instance in cases where such persons have valid reasons to believe that the breach was not (appropriately) assessed or investigated or no appropriate remedial action was taken. The appropriateness of the follow-up should be assessed according to objective criteria, linked to the obligation of the competent authorities to assess the accuracy of the allegations and put an end to any possible breach of Union law. It will thus depend on the circumstances of each case and of the nature of the rules that have been breached.</u>	following a tiered use of available channels; or in cases where reporting persons, <u>for instance in cases where such persons have valid reasons to believe that the breach was not (appropriately) assessed or investigated or no appropriate remedial action was taken. The appropriateness of the follow-up should be assessed according to objective criteria, linked to the obligation of the competent authorities to assess the accuracy of the allegations and put an end to any possible breach of Union law. It will thus depend on the circumstances of each case and of the nature of the rules that have been breached.</u> In particular a decision by the authorities that a breach was clearly inor and no follow up was required may constitute n appropriate follow up pursuant to this directive.
117		<i>(64a) Protecting whistleblowers helps prevent</i>	<u>(64bis) Persons making a public disclosure directly should also qualify for protection in cases where they</u>	Aligned after final deal.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<p><i>and remedy acts prejudicial to the public interest. While it is important to define a coherent and robust system for reporting infringements under this Directive, the system should fundamentally be based on the relevance and usefulness of the information reported to the organisation concerned, the competent authorities or the public. It is therefore imperative to ensure that the protection provided for in this Directive is afforded to any persons reporting or making a public disclosure as defined in this Directive, and that no argument can be used to deny them such protection.</i></p>	<p><u>have reasonable grounds to believe that there is an imminent or manifest danger for the public interest, or a risk of irreversible damage, including harm to physical integrity, which would not be addressed through internal and/or external reporting.</u></p>	<p><i>(64a) Protecting whistleblowers helps prevent and remedy acts prejudicial to the public interest. While it is important to define a coherent and robust system for reporting infringements under this Directive, the system should fundamentally be based on the relevance and usefulness of the information reported to the organisation concerned, the competent authorities or the public. It is therefore imperative to ensure that the protection provided for in this Directive is afforded to any persons reporting or making a public disclosure as defined in this Directive, and that no argument can be used to deny them such protection.</i></p>
				<p>Aligned after final deal.</p> <p><u>(64bis) Persons making a public disclosure directly should also qualify for protection in cases where they have reasonable grounds to believe that there is an imminent or manifest danger for the public interest, or a risk of irreversible damage, including harm to physical integrity, which</u></p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
				<u>would not be addressed through internal and/or external reporting.</u>
118			<u>(64ter) Similarly, such persons should qualify for protection where they have reasonable grounds to believe that there is collusion between the perpetrator of the breach and the competent authority or that the competent authority has been directly or indirectly involved in the breach disclosed, as, in such cases, there is a high risk of retaliation or that evidence may be concealed or destroyed by the competent authority.</u>	Aligned after final deal. <u>(64ter) Similarly, such persons should qualify for protection where they have reasonable grounds to believe that there is collusion between the perpetrator of the breach and the competent authority or that the competent authority has been directly or indirectly involved in the breach disclosed, as, in such cases, there is a high risk of retaliation or that evidence may be concealed or destroyed by the competent authority.</u>
119			<u>(64quater) Safeguarding the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person during the reporting process and follow-up investigations is an essential ex-ante measure to prevent retaliation. The identity of the reporting person may be disclosed only where this is a necessary and proportionate obligation required by Union or national law with a view to addressing an imminent or</u>	<u>(64quater) Safeguarding the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person during the reporting process and follow-up investigations is an essential ex-ante measure to prevent retaliation. The identity of the reporting person may be disclosed only where this is a necessary and proportionate obligation required by Union or national law with a view to addressing an imminent or</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>irreversible danger for the public interest, or in the context of investigations by authorities or judicial proceedings, in particular to safeguard the rights of defence of the concerned persons. Such an obligation may derive, in particular, from Directive 2012/13 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2012, on the right to information in criminal proceedings. The protection of confidentiality should not apply where the reporting person has intentionally revealed his or her identity in the context of a public disclosure.</u></p>	<p><u>irreversible danger for the public interest, or in the context of investigations by authorities or judicial proceedings, in particular to safeguard the rights of defence of the concerned persons. Such an obligation may derive, in particular, from Directive 2012/13 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2012, on the right to information in criminal proceedings. The protection of confidentiality should not apply where the reporting person has intentionally revealed his or her identity in the context of a public disclosure.</u></p>
120	<p>(65) Reporting persons should be protected against any form of retaliation, whether direct or indirect, taken by their employer or customer/recipient of services and by persons working for or acting on behalf of the latter, including co-workers and managers in the same organisation or in other organisations with which the reporting person is in contact</p>	<p>(65) Reporting persons should be protected against any form of retaliation, whether direct or indirect, taken by their employer or customer/recipient of services and by persons working for or acting on behalf of the latter, including co-workers and managers in the same organisation or in other organisations with which the reporting person is in contact</p>	<p>(65) Reporting persons should be protected against any form of retaliation, whether direct or indirect, taken, <u>recommended or tolerated</u> by their employer or customer/recipient of services and by persons working for or acting on behalf of the latter, including co-workers and managers in the same organisation or in other organisations with which the reporting person is in contact in the context of his/her work-related</p>	<p>(65) Reporting persons should be protected against any form of retaliation, whether direct or indirect, taken, <u>recommended or tolerated</u> by their employer or customer/recipient of services and by persons working for or acting on behalf of the latter, including co-workers and managers in the same organisation or in other organisations with which the reporting person is in contact in the context of his/her work-related</p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	in the context of his/her work-related activities, where retaliation is recommended or tolerated by the concerned person. Protection should be provided against retaliatory measures taken vis-à-vis the reporting person him/herself but also those that may be taken vis-à-vis the legal entity he/she represents, such as denial of provision of services, blacklisting or business boycotting. Indirect retaliation also includes actions taken against relatives of the reporting person who are also in a work-related connection with the latter's employer or customer/recipient of services and workers' representatives who have provided support to the reporting person.	in the context of his/her work-related activities, where retaliation is recommended or tolerated by the concerned person. Protection should be provided against retaliatory measures taken vis-à-vis the reporting person him/herself but also those that may be taken vis-à-vis the legal entity he/she represents, such as denial of provision of services, blacklisting or business boycotting. Indirect retaliation also includes actions taken against <i>facilitators or</i> relatives of the reporting person who are also in a work-related connection with the latter's employer or customer/recipient of services and workers' representatives who have provided support to the reporting person.	activities, where retaliation is recommended or tolerated by the concerned person. Protection should be provided against retaliatory measures taken vis-à-vis the reporting person him/herself but also those that may be taken vis-à-vis the legal entity he/ <u>or</u> she represents is connected to , such as denial of provision of services, blacklisting or business boycotting. Indirect retaliation also includes actions taken against relatives of the reporting person who are also in a work-related connection with the latter's employer or customer/recipient of services and workers' representatives who have provided support to the reporting person.	activities, where retaliation is recommended or tolerated by the concerned person. Protection should be provided against retaliatory measures taken vis-à-vis the reporting person him/herself but also those that may be taken vis-à-vis the legal entity he/ <u>or</u> she represents is connected to , such as denial of provision of services, blacklisting or business boycotting. Indirect retaliation also includes actions taken against <i>facilitators or</i> relatives of the reporting person who are also in a work-related connection with the latter's employer or customer/recipient of services and workers' representatives who have provided support to the reporting person.
121	(66) Where retaliation occurs undeterred and unpunished, it has a chilling effect on potential whistleblowers. A clear prohibition of retaliation	(66) Where retaliation occurs undeterred and unpunished, it has a chilling effect on potential whistleblowers. A clear prohibition of retaliation in law has an important	(66) Where retaliation occurs undeterred and unpunished, it has a chilling effect on potential whistleblowers. A clear prohibition of retaliation in law has an important dissuasive effect, further	(66) Where retaliation occurs undeterred and unpunished, it has a chilling effect on potential whistleblowers. A clear prohibition of retaliation in law has an important dissuasive effect, further and it

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	in law has an important dissuasive effect, further strengthened by provisions for personal liability and penalties for the perpetrators of retaliation.	dissuasive effect, further and it should be strengthened by provisions for personal liability and penalties for the perpetrators of retaliation, and for those in management positions who facilitate or ignore such retaliation;	strengthened by provisions for personal liability and penalties for the perpetrators of retaliation.	should be strengthened by provisions for personal liability and penalties for the perpetrators of retaliation, and for those in management positions who facilitate or ignore such retaliation;
122	(67) Potential whistleblowers who are not sure about how to report or whether they will be protected in the end may be discouraged from reporting. Member States should ensure that relevant information is provided in a user-friendly way and is easily accessible to the general public. Individual, impartial and confidential advice, free of charge, should be available on, for example, whether the information in question is covered by the applicable rules on whistleblower protection, which reporting channel may best be used and which alternative procedures are available in case the information is not covered by	(67) Potential whistleblowers who are not sure about how to report or whether they will be protected in the end may be discouraged from reporting. Member States should ensure that relevant information is provided in a user-friendly way and that is easily understandable and easily accessible to the general public. Individual, impartial and confidential advice, free of charge, should be available on, for example, whether the information in question is covered by the applicable rules on whistleblower protection, which reporting channel may best be used and which alternative procedures are available in case the	(67) Potential whistleblowers who are not sure about how to report or whether they will be protected in the end may be discouraged from reporting. Member States should ensure that relevant information is provided in a user-friendly way and is easily accessible to the general public. Individual, impartial and confidential advice, free of charge, should be available on, for example, whether the information in question is covered by the applicable rules on whistleblower protection, which reporting channel may best be used and which alternative procedures are available in case the information is not covered by the applicable rules ('signposting'). Access to such advice can help ensure that reports are made through the appropriate channels, in a responsible manner	(67) Potential whistleblowers who are not sure about how to report or whether they will be protected in the end may be discouraged from reporting. Member States should ensure that relevant information is provided in a user-friendly way and that is easily understandable and easily accessible to the general public. Individual, impartial and confidential advice, free of charge, should be available on, for example, whether the information in question is covered by the applicable rules on whistleblower protection, which reporting channel may best be used and which alternative procedures are available in case the information is not covered by the applicable rules ('signposting'). Access to such advice, in particular through the competent authorities, can help

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	the applicable rules ('signposting'). Access to such advice can help ensure that reports are made through the appropriate channels, in a responsible manner and that breaches and wrongdoings are detected in a timely manner or even prevented.	information is not covered by the applicable rules ('signposting'). Access to such advice, <i>in particular through the competent authorities</i> , can help ensure that reports are made through the appropriate channels, in a responsible manner and that breaches and wrongdoings are detected in a timely manner or even prevented.	and that breaches and wrongdoings are detected in a timely manner or even prevented. <u>Member States may choose to extend such advice to legal counselling.</u>	ensure that reports are made through the appropriate channels, in a responsible manner and that breaches and wrongdoings are detected in a timely manner or even prevented. <u>Member States may choose to extend such advice to legal counselling. Where such advice is given to reporting persons by civil society organisations which are bound by a duty of maintaining the confidentiality of the information received, Member States should ensure that such organisations do not suffer retaliation, for instance in the form of economic prejudice through a restriction on their access to funding or blacklisting that could impede the proper functioning of the organisation.</u>
123		<i>(67a) In Member States which provide extensive protection for reporting persons, there are a variety of mechanisms in place to accompany and support reporting persons. Based on the existing best practices and the varying circumstances in</i>		<i>(67a) In Member States which provide extensive protection for reporting persons, there are a variety of mechanisms in place to accompany and support reporting persons. Based on the existing best practices and the varying circumstances in Member States, it should be possible that individual</i>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<p><i>Member States, it should be possible that individual advice and accurate information be provided by an independent single and clearly identified authority or an information centre established by the Member State provided that sufficient guarantees are supplied. That advice or information should be provided to any person who so requests. The information or advice could concern matters such as the protection measures, the appropriateness of the reporting channels or the scope of the Directive.</i></p>		<p><i>advice and accurate information be provided by an independent single and clearly identified authority or an information centre established by the Member State provided that sufficient guarantees are supplied. That advice or information should be provided to any person who so requests. The information or advice could concern matters such as the protection measures, the appropriateness of the reporting channels or the scope of the Directive.</i></p>
124	<p>(68) Under certain national frameworks and in certain cases, reporting persons suffering retaliation may benefit from forms of certification of the fact that they meet the conditions of the applicable rules. Notwithstanding such possibilities, they should have effective access to judicial review, whereby it falls upon</p>	<p>(68) Under certain national frameworks and in certain cases, reporting persons suffering retaliation may benefit from forms of certification of the fact that they meet the conditions of the applicable rules. Notwithstanding such possibilities, they should have effective access to judicial review, whereby it falls upon</p>	<p>(68) <u>Competent authorities should provide reporting persons with the support necessary for them to effectively access protection. In particular, they should provide proof or other documentation required to confirm before other authorities or courts that external reporting had taken place.</u> Under certain national frameworks and in certain cases, reporting persons suffering retaliation may benefit</p>	<p>(68) <u>Competent authorities should provide reporting persons with the support necessary for them to effectively access protection. In particular, they should provide proof or other documentation required to confirm before other authorities or courts that external reporting had taken place.</u> Under certain national frameworks and in certain cases, reporting persons suffering retaliation may benefit</p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	the courts to decide, based on all the individual circumstances of the case, whether they meet the conditions of the applicable rules.	the courts to decide, based on all the individual circumstances of the case, whether they meet the conditions of the applicable rules.	from forms of certification of the fact that they meet the conditions of the applicable rules. Notwithstanding such possibilities, they should have effective access to judicial review, whereby it falls upon the courts to decide, based on all the individual circumstances of the case, whether they meet the conditions of the applicable rules.	from forms of certification of the fact that they meet the conditions of the applicable rules. Notwithstanding such possibilities, they should have effective access to judicial review, whereby it falls upon the courts to decide, based on all the individual circumstances of the case, whether they meet the conditions of the applicable rules.
125	(69) It should not be possible to waive the rights and obligations established by this Directive by contractual means. Individuals' legal or contractual obligations, such as loyalty clauses in contracts or confidentiality/non-disclosure agreements, cannot be relied on to preclude workers from reporting, to deny protection or to penalise them for having done so. At the same time, this Directive should not affect the protection of legal and other professional privilege as provided for under national law.	(69) It should not be possible to waive the rights and obligations established by this Directive by contractual means. Individuals' legal or contractual obligations, such as loyalty clauses in contracts or confidentiality/non-disclosure agreements, cannot be relied on to preclude workers from reporting, to deny protection or to penalise them for having done so. At the same time, this Directive should not affect the protection of legal and other professional privilege, <i>such as medical secrecy and client-lawyer privilege</i> , as provided for under national law, <i>or of</i>	(69) It should not be possible to waive the rights and obligations established by this Directive by contractual means. Individuals' legal or contractual obligations, such as loyalty clauses in contracts or confidentiality/non-disclosure agreements, cannot be relied on to preclude workers from reporting , to deny protection or to penalise them reporting persons for having done so. At the same time, this Directive should not affect information falling within the protection scope of legal such clauses and other professional privilege as provided agreements is necessary for under national law revealing the breach. Where these conditions are met,	(Medical secrecy and client lawyer secrecy, etc, to be covered in recital on Article 1bis) (69) It should not be possible to waive the rights and obligations established by this Directive by contractual means. Individuals' legal or contractual obligations, such as loyalty clauses in contracts or confidentiality/non-disclosure agreements, cannot be relied on to preclude workers from reporting , to deny protection or to penalise them reporting persons for having done so. At the same time, this Directive should not affect information falling within the protection scope of legal such clauses and other professional

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>the confidentiality required to protect national security where provided for under national law.</i>	<u>reporting persons should not incur any kind of liability, be it civil, criminal, administrative or employment-related.</u>	<p>privilege as provided agreements is necessary for under national law revealing the breach. Where these conditions are met, reporting persons should not incur any kind of liability, be it civil, criminal, administrative or employment-related. Protection from liability for the reporting or disclosure of information under this Directive is warranted for information for which the reporting person had reasonable grounds to believe that its reporting or disclosure was necessary for revealing a breach pursuant to this Directive. This protection should not extend to superfluous information that the person revealed without having such reasonable grounds.</p>
125a				(69a) In cases where the reporting persons lawfully acquired or obtained access to the information reported or the documents containing this information, they should enjoy immunity from liability. This applies both in cases where they reveal the content of documents to which they have lawful access as well as in cases where they make copies of such documents or remove them from the

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
				<p>premises of the organisation where they are employed, in breach of contractual or other clauses providing that the relevant documents are the property of the organisation. The reporting persons should also enjoy immunity from liability in cases where the acquisition of or access to the relevant information or documents raises an issue of civil, administrative or labour-related liability. Examples would be cases where the reporting persons acquired the information by accessing the emails of a co-worker or files which they normally do not use within the scope of their work, take pictures of the premises of the organisation or access to location they do not usually access to. Where the reporting persons acquired or obtained access to the relevant information or documents by committing a criminal offence, such as physical trespassing or hacking, their criminal liability should remain governed by applicable national law without prejudice to Article 15 (7). Similarly, any other possible liability of the reporting persons arising from acts or omissions which are unrelated to the reporting or are not necessary for revealing a breach pursuant to this Directive should remain governed by applicable Union or national law. In</p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
				these cases, it should be for the national courts to assess the liability of the reporting persons in the light of all relevant factual information and taking into account the individual circumstances of the case, including the necessity and proportionality of the act or omission in relation to the report or disclosure.
126	(70) Retaliatory measures are likely to be presented as being justified on grounds other than the reporting and it can be very difficult for reporting persons to prove the link between the two, whilst the perpetrators of retaliation may have greater power and resources to document the action taken and the reasoning. Therefore, once the reporting person demonstrates prima facie that he/she made a report or disclosure in line with this Directive and suffered a detriment, the burden of proof should shift to the person who took the detrimental action, who should then demonstrate that	(70) Retaliatory measures are likely to be presented as being justified on grounds other than the reporting <i>or public disclosure</i> and it can be very difficult for reporting persons to prove the link between the two, whilst the perpetrators of retaliation may have greater power and resources to document the action taken and the reasoning. Therefore, once the reporting person demonstrates prima facie that he/she made a report or disclosure in line with this Directive and suffered a detriment, the burden of proof should shift to the person who took the detrimental action, who should then demonstrate	(70) Retaliatory measures are likely to be presented as being justified on grounds other than the reporting and it can be very difficult for reporting persons to prove the link between the two, whilst the perpetrators of retaliation may have greater power and resources to document the action taken and the reasoning. Therefore, once the reporting person demonstrates prima facie that he <u>or</u> /she made a report or <u>public</u> disclosure in line with this Directive and suffered a detriment, the burden of proof should shift to the person who took the detrimental action, who should then demonstrate that their the action taken was not linked in any way to the reporting or the <u>public</u> disclosure.	(70) Retaliatory measures are likely to be presented as being justified on grounds other than the reporting and it can be very difficult for reporting persons to prove the link between the two, whilst the perpetrators of retaliation may have greater power and resources to document the action taken and the reasoning. Therefore, once the reporting person demonstrates prima facie that he <u>or</u> /she made a report or <u>public</u> disclosure in line with this Directive and suffered a detriment, the burden of proof should shift to the person who took the detrimental action, who should then demonstrate that their the action taken was not linked in any way to the reporting or the <u>public</u> disclosure.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	their the action taken was not linked in any way to the reporting or the disclosure.	that their the action taken was not linked in any way to the reporting or the disclosure.		
127	(71) Beyond an explicit prohibition of retaliation provided in law, it is crucial that reporting persons who do suffer retaliation have access to legal remedies. The appropriate remedy in each case will be determined by the kind of retaliation suffered. It may take the form of actions for reinstatement (for instance, in case of dismissal, transfer or demotion, or of withholding of training or promotion) or for restauration of a cancelled permit, licence or contract; compensation for actual and future financial losses (for lost past wages, but also for future loss of income, costs linked to a change of occupation); compensation for other economic damage such as legal expenses and costs of medical treatment,	(71) Beyond an explicit prohibition of retaliation provided in law, it is crucial that reporting persons who do suffer retaliation have access to legal remedies and compensation . The appropriate remedy in each case will be determined by the kind of retaliation suffered, and damage suffered should be compensated in full . It may take the form of actions for reinstatement (for instance, in case of dismissal, transfer or demotion, or of withholding of training or promotion) or for restoration restoration of a cancelled permit, licence or contract; compensation for actual and future financial losses (for lost past wages, but also for future loss of income, costs linked to a change of occupation); compensation for other economic damage such as legal expenses and costs of	(71) Beyond an explicit prohibition of retaliation provided in law, it is crucial that reporting persons who do suffer retaliation have access to legal remedies. The appropriate remedy in each case will be determined by the kind of retaliation suffered. It may take the form of actions for reinstatement (for instance, in case of dismissal, transfer or demotion, or of withholding of training or promotion) or for restauration of a cancelled permit, licence or contract; compensation for actual and future financial losses (for lost past wages, but also for future loss of income, costs linked to a change of occupation); compensation for other economic damage damages such as legal expenses and costs of medical treatment, and for intangible damage (pain and suffering).	(71) Beyond an explicit prohibition of retaliation provided in law, it is crucial that reporting persons who do suffer retaliation have access to legal remedies and compensation . The appropriate remedy in each case will be determined by the kind of retaliation suffered, and damage suffered should be compensated in full . It may take the form of actions for reinstatement (for instance, in case of dismissal, transfer or demotion, or of withholding of training or promotion) or for restoration restoration of a cancelled permit, licence or contract; compensation for actual and future financial losses (for lost past wages, but also for future loss of income, costs linked to a change of occupation); compensation for other economic damage damages such as legal expenses and costs of medical and psychological treatment, and for intangible damage (pain and suffering).

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	and for intangible damage (pain and suffering).	medical <i>and psychological</i> treatment, and for intangible damage (pain and suffering).		
128	(72) The types of legal action may vary between legal systems but they should ensure as full <i>and effective a remedy as possible. Remedies should not discourage potential future whistleblowers. For instance, allowing for compensation as an alternative to reinstatement in case of dismissal might give rise to a systematic practice in particular by larger organisations, thus having a dissuasive effect on future whistleblowers.</i>	(72) The types of legal action may vary between legal systems but they should ensure as full and effective a remedy as possible. Remedies should not discourage potential future whistleblowers. For instance, allowing for compensation as an alternative to reinstatement in case of dismissal might give rise to a systematic practice in particular by larger organisations, thus having a dissuasive effect on future whistleblowers <i>compensation for the damage suffered.</i>	(72) The types of legal action may vary between legal systems but they should ensure as full and effective a remedy as possible. Remedies <u>The types of legal action may vary between legal systems but they should ensure a real and effective compensation or reparation, in a way which is dissuasive and proportionate to the detriment suffered. Of relevance in this context are the Principles of the European Pillar of Social Rights, in particular Principle 7 according to which “(p)rior to any dismissal, workers have the right to be informed of the reasons and be granted a reasonable period of notice. They have the right to access to effective and impartial dispute resolution and, in case of unjustified dismissal, a right to redress, including adequate compensation.” The remedies established at national level</u> should not discourage potential future whistleblowers. For instance,	(72) The types of legal action may vary between legal systems but they should ensure as full and effective a remedy as possible. Remedies <u>The types of legal action may vary between legal systems but they should ensure a real and effective compensation or reparation, in a way which is dissuasive and proportionate to the detriment suffered. Of relevance in this context are the Principles of the European Pillar of Social Rights, in particular Principle 7 according to which “(p)rior to any dismissal, workers have the right to be informed of the reasons and be granted a reasonable period of notice. They have the right to access to effective and impartial dispute resolution and, in case of unjustified dismissal, a right to redress, including adequate compensation.” The remedies established at national level</u> should not discourage potential future whistleblowers. For instance,

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			allowing for compensation as an alternative to reinstatement in case of dismissal might give rise to a systematic practice in particular by larger organisations, thus having a dissuasive effect on future whistleblowers.	allowing for compensation as an alternative to reinstatement in case of dismissal might give rise to a systematic practice in particular by larger organisations, thus having a dissuasive effect on future whistleblowers.
129	(73) Of particular importance for reporting persons are interim remedies pending the resolution of legal proceedings that can be protracted. Interim relief can be in particular necessary in order to stop threats, attempts or continuing acts of retaliation, such as harassment at the workplace, or to prevent forms of retaliation such as dismissal, which might be difficult to reverse after the lapse of lengthy periods and which can ruin financially the individual — a perspective which can seriously discourage potential whistleblowers.	(73) Of particular importance for reporting persons are interim remedies pending the resolution of legal proceedings that can be protracted. Interim relief can be in particular necessary in order to stop threats, attempts or continuing acts of retaliation, such as harassment <i>outside and</i> at the workplace, or to prevent forms of retaliation such as <i>verbal abuse or physical violence, or</i> dismissal, which might be difficult to reverse after the lapse of lengthy periods and which can ruin financially the individual — a perspective which can seriously discourage potential whistleblowers.	(73) Of particular importance for reporting persons are interim remedies pending the resolution of legal proceedings that can be protracted. Interim relief can be in particular necessary <u>Particularly, actions of interim relief, as provided for under national law, should also be available to reporting persons</u> in order to stop threats, attempts or continuing acts of retaliation, such as harassment at the workplace, or to prevent <u>all</u> forms of retaliation such as dismissal, which might be difficult to reverse after the lapse of lengthy periods and which can ruin financially the individual — a perspective which can seriously discourage potential whistleblowers.	(73) Of particular importance for reporting persons are interim remedies pending the resolution of legal proceedings that can be protracted. Interim relief can be in particular necessary <u>Particularly, actions of interim relief, as provided for under national law, should also be available to reporting persons</u> in order to stop threats, attempts or continuing acts of retaliation, such as harassment <i>outside and</i> at the workplace, or to prevent <u>all</u> forms of retaliation such as <i>verbal abuse or physical violence, or</i> dismissal, which might be difficult to reverse after the lapse of lengthy periods and which can ruin financially the individual — a perspective which can seriously discourage potential whistleblowers.
130	(74) Action taken against reporting persons outside the	(74) Action taken against reporting persons outside the	(74) Action taken against reporting persons outside the work-related	(74) Action taken against reporting persons outside the work-related context, through proceedings, for

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>work-related context, through proceedings, for instance, related to defamation, breach of copyright, trade secrets, confidentiality and personal data protection, can also pose a serious deterrent to whistleblowing. Directive (EU) 2016/943 of the European Parliament and of the Council⁵⁸ exempts reporting persons from the civil redress measures, procedures and remedies it provides for, in case the alleged acquisition, use or disclosure of the trade secret was carried out for revealing misconduct, wrongdoing or illegal activity, provided that the respondent acted for the purpose of protecting the general public interest. Also in other proceedings, reporting persons should be able to rely on having made a report or disclosure in accordance with</p>	<p>work-related context, through proceedings, for instance, related to defamation, breach of copyright, trade secrets, confidentiality and personal data protection, can also pose a serious deterrent to whistleblowing. Directive (EU) 2016/943 of the European Parliament and of the Council⁵⁸ exempts reporting persons from the civil redress measures, procedures and remedies it provides for, in case the alleged acquisition, use or disclosure of the trade secret was carried out for revealing misconduct, wrongdoing or illegal activity, provided that the respondent acted for the purpose of protecting the general public interest. <i>This Directive should therefore be without prejudice to the provisions laid down in Directive (EU) 2016/943 of</i></p>	<p>context, through proceedings, for instance, related to defamation, breach of copyright, trade secrets, confidentiality and personal data protection, can also pose a serious deterrent to whistleblowing. Directive (EU) 2016/943 of the European Parliament and of the Council⁶¹ exempts reporting persons from the civil redress measures, procedures and remedies it provides for, in case the alleged acquisition, use or disclosure of the trade secret was carried out for revealing misconduct, wrongdoing or illegal activity, provided that the respondent acted for the purpose of protecting the general public interest. Also in other Also, in such proceedings, reporting persons should be able to rely on having made a report or disclosure in accordance with this Directive as a defence., provided that the information reported or disclosed was necessary to reveal the breach. In such cases, the person</p>	<p><u>instance, related to defamation, breach of copyright, trade secrets, confidentiality and personal data protection, can also pose a serious deterrent to whistleblowing. In such proceedings, reporting persons should be able to rely on having made a report or disclosure in accordance with this Directive as a defence., provided that the information reported or disclosed was necessary to reveal the breach. In such cases, the person initiating the proceedings should carry the burden to prove any intent on the part of that the reporting person to violate the law. does not meet the conditions of the Directive.</u></p>

⁶¹ ~~Directive (EU) 2016/943 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on the protection of undisclosed know-how and business information (trade secrets) against their unlawful acquisition, use and disclosure (OJ L 157, 15.6.2016, p. 1).~~

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>this Directive as a defence. In such cases, the person initiating the proceedings should carry the burden to prove any intent on the part of the reporting person to violate the law.</p>	<p><i>the European Parliament and of the Council and both acts should be considered as being complementary. Therefore, the protection, procedures and conditions provided for in this Directive should be applicable to cases covered by its material scope even if the reported information could be qualified as a trade secret. Directive (EU) 2016/943 should apply in other cases.</i></p> <p>Also in other proceedings, reporting persons should be able to rely on having made a report or disclosure in accordance with this Directive as a defence. In such cases, the person initiating the proceedings should carry the burden to prove any intent on the part of the reporting person to violate the law.</p>	<p>initiating the proceedings should carry the burden to prove any intent on the part of<u>that</u> the reporting person to violate the law. <u>does not meet the conditions of the Directive.</u></p>	
131			<p><u>(74bis) Directive (EU) 2016/943 of the European Parliament and of the Council lays down rules to ensure a sufficient and consistent level of civil redress in the event of unlawful acquisition, use or</u></p>	<p>(74bis) Directive (EU) 2016/943 of the European Parliament and of the Council lays down rules to ensure a sufficient and consistent level of civil redress in the event of unlawful acquisition, use or disclosure of a trade secret. However, it also provides that the acquisition, use or</p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>disclosure of a trade secret. However, it also provides that the disclosure of a trade secret shall be considered lawful to the extent that it is allowed by Union law (Article 3(2)). Persons who disclose trade secrets acquired in a work-related context should only benefit from the protection granted by the present Directive (including in terms of not incurring civil liability), provided that they meet the conditions of this Directive, including that the disclosure was necessary to reveal a breach falling within the substantive scope of this Directive. Thus, before reporting to the competent authorities or publicly disclosing a trade secret, reporting persons should carefully weigh the value of the trade secret and consider whether there is a more appropriate and adequate alternative, taking into account in particular whether the reporting or disclosure of a trade secret brings to light new information relating to a breach that otherwise would not be accessible. Where</u></p>	<p>disclosure of a trade secret shall be considered lawful to the extent that it is allowed by Union law (Article 3(2)). Moreover it exempts reporting persons from the civil redress measures, procedures and remedies it provides for, in case the alleged acquisition, use or disclosure of the trade secret was carried out for revealing misconduct, wrongdoing or illegal activity, provided that the respondent acted for the purpose of protecting the general public interest. Persons who disclose trade secrets acquired in a work-related context should only benefit from the protection granted by the present Directive (including in terms of not incurring civil liability), provided that they meet the conditions of this Directive, including that the disclosure was necessary to reveal a breach falling within the substantive scope of this Directive Where these conditions are met, disclosures of trade secrets are to be considered as "allowed" by Union law within the meaning of Article 3(2) of Directive (EU) 2016/943. Moreover, both Directives should be considered as being complementary and the civil redress measures, procedures and remedies as well as exemptions provided for in Directive (EU) 2016/943 should remain applicable for</p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>these conditions are met, disclosures of trade secrets are to be considered as "allowed" by Union law within the meaning of Article 3(2) of Directive (EU) 2016/943. The present Directive does not widen the protection of whistleblowers in case of disclosures of trade secrets, as currently regulated by Directive (EU) 2016/943. In addition, Directive (EU) 2016/943 should remain applicable for all disclosures of trade secrets falling outside the scope of the present Directive. Competent authorities receiving reports including trade secrets should ensure that these are not used or disclosed for other purposes beyond what is necessary for the proper follow-up of the reports.</u></p>	<p>all disclosures of trade secrets falling outside the scope of the present Directive. Competent authorities receiving reports including trade secrets should ensure that these are not used or disclosed for other purposes beyond what is necessary for the proper follow-up of the reports.</p>
132	(75) A significant cost for reporting persons contesting retaliation measures taken against them in legal proceedings can be the relevant legal fees. Although they could recover these fees at the end of the proceedings,	(75) A significant cost for reporting persons contesting retaliation measures taken against them in legal proceedings can be the relevant legal fees. Although they could recover these fees at the end of the proceedings,	(75) A significant cost for reporting persons contesting retaliation measures taken against them in legal proceedings can be the relevant legal fees. Although they could recover these fees at the end of the proceedings, they might not be able to cover them up front, especially if	(75) A significant cost for reporting persons contesting retaliation measures taken against them in legal proceedings can be the relevant legal fees. Although they could recover these fees at the end of the proceedings, they might not be able to cover them up front, especially if

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	they might not be able to cover them up front, especially if they are unemployed and blacklisted. Assistance for criminal legal proceedings, particularly in accordance with the provisions of Directive (EU) 2016/1919 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁵⁹ and more generally support to those who are in serious financial need <i>might be key, in certain cases</i> , for the effective enforcement of their rights to protection.	they might not be able to cover them up front, especially if they are unemployed and blacklisted. Assistance for criminal legal proceedings, particularly in accordance with the provisions of Directive (EU) 2016/1919 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁵⁹ and more generally support to those who are in serious financial need <i>is key</i> for the effective enforcement of their rights to protection. <i>Whistleblowers should also be able to claim compensation for any harassment suffered or for the loss of their current or future livelihood, if the damage occurred in retaliation.</i>	they are unemployed and blacklisted. Assistance for criminal legal proceedings, particularly in accordance with the provisions in accordance with the <u>where the reporting persons meet the conditions</u> of Directive (EU) 2016/1919 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁶² and more generally support to those who are in serious financial need might be key, in certain cases, for the effective enforcement of their rights to protection.	they are unemployed and blacklisted. Assistance for criminal legal proceedings, particularly in accordance with the provisions in accordance with the <u>where the reporting persons meet the conditions</u> of Directive (EU) 2016/1919 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁶³ and more generally support to those who are in serious financial need might be key, in certain cases, for the effective enforcement of their rights to protection.
133			<u>(75bis) In view of the key role that designated confidential advisors, including trade unions and</u>	Not maintained. Covered in recital on facilitators.

⁶² Directive (EU) 2016/1919 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 October 2016 on legal aid for suspects and accused persons in criminal proceedings and for requested persons in European arrest warrant proceedings (OJ L 297 4.11.2016, p. 1).

⁶³ Directive (EU) 2016/1919 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 October 2016 on legal aid for suspects and accused persons in criminal proceedings and for requested persons in European arrest warrant proceedings (OJ L 297 4.11.2016, p. 1).

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>workers' representatives, play in terms of providing advice and support to those who report or consider reporting and of the need to prevent attempts to hinder reporting, Member States may provide protection against retaliation prompted by the fact that the latter consulted such confidential advisors in connection to reporting. As such consultations do not constitute internal or external reporting or public disclosures, protection against retaliatory measures solely prompted by such consultations should not be dependent on the conditions of Article 2bis.</u></p>	
134	<p>(76) The rights of the concerned person should be protected in order to avoid reputational damages or other negative consequences. Furthermore, the rights of defence and access to remedies of the concerned person should be fully respected at every stage of the procedure following the report, in accordance with</p>	<p>(76) The rights of the concerned person should be protected in order to avoid reputational damages or other negative consequences. Furthermore, the rights of defence and access to remedies of the concerned person should be fully respected at every stage of the procedure following the report, in accordance with</p>	<p>(76) The rights of the concerned person should be protected in order to avoid reputational damages or other negative consequences. Furthermore, the rights of defence and access to remedies of the concerned person should be fully respected at every stage of the procedure following the report, in accordance with Articles 47 and 48 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union.</p>	<p>(76) The rights of the concerned person should be protected in order to avoid reputational damages or other negative consequences. Furthermore, the rights of defence and access to remedies of the concerned person should be fully respected at every stage of the procedure following the report, in accordance with Articles 47 and 48 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union.</p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	Articles 47 and 48 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. Member States should ensure the right of defence of the concerned person, including the right to access to the file, the right to be heard and the right to seek effective remedy against a decision concerning the concerned person under the applicable procedures set out in national law in the context of investigations or subsequent judicial proceedings.	Articles 47 and 48 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. Member States should ensure the right of defence of the protect the confidentiality of the identity of the person concerned person and ensure the rights of defence , including the right to access to the file, the right to be heard and the right to seek effective remedy against a decision concerning the concerned person under the applicable procedures set out in national law in the context of investigations or subsequent judicial proceedings. To that end suitable measures should be taken to make individuals and civil society more aware of such rights.	Member States should ensure the right of defence of the concerned person, including the right to access to the file, the right to be heard and the right to seek effective remedy against a decision concerning the concerned person under the applicable procedures set out in national law in the context of investigations or subsequent judicial proceedings.	Member States should ensure the right of defence of the protect the confidentiality of the identity of the person concerned person and ensure the rights of defence , including the right to access to the file, the right to be heard and the right to seek effective remedy against a decision concerning the concerned person under the applicable procedures set out in national law in the context of investigations or subsequent judicial proceedings. To that end suitable measures should be taken to make individuals and civil society more aware of such rights.
135	(77) Any person who suffers prejudice, whether directly or indirectly, as a consequence of the reporting or disclosure of inaccurate or misleading information should retain the protection and the remedies	(77) Any person who suffers prejudice, whether directly or indirectly, as a consequence of the reporting or disclosure of inaccurate or misleading information should retain the protection and the remedies	(77) Any person who suffers prejudice, whether directly or indirectly, as a consequence of the reporting or public disclosure of inaccurate or misleading information should retain the protection and the remedies	(77) Any person who suffers prejudice, whether directly or indirectly, as a consequence of the reporting or public disclosure of inaccurate or misleading information should retain the protection and the remedies

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	available to him or her under the rules of general law. Where such inaccurate or misleading report or disclosure was made deliberately and knowingly, the concerned persons should be entitled to compensation in accordance with national law.	available to him or her under the rules of general law. Where such inaccurate or misleading report or disclosure was made deliberately and knowingly, <i>whistleblowers should not be entitled to enjoy protection and</i> the concerned persons should be entitled to compensation in accordance with national law.	available to him or her under the rules of general law. Where such inaccurate or misleading report or public disclosure was made deliberately and knowingly, the concerned persons should be entitled to compensation in accordance with national law.	available to him or her under the rules of general law. Where such inaccurate or misleading report or public disclosure was made deliberately and knowingly, <i>whistleblowers should not be entitled to enjoy protection and</i> the concerned persons should be entitled to compensation in accordance with national law.
136	(78) Penalties are necessary to ensure the effectiveness of the rules on whistleblower protection. Penalties against those who take retaliatory or other adverse actions against reporting persons can discourage further such actions. Penalties against persons who make a report or disclosure demonstrated to be knowingly false are necessary to deter further malicious reporting and preserve the credibility of the system. The proportionality of such penalties should ensure that they do not have a dissuasive	(78) Penalties are necessary to ensure the effectiveness of the rules on whistleblower protection. Penalties against those who take retaliatory or other adverse actions against reporting persons can discourage further such actions. Penalties against persons who make a report or disclosure demonstrated to be knowingly false are <i>also</i> necessary to deter further malicious reporting and preserve the credibility of the system. <i>Where Member States provide for penalties in cases such as defamation or dissemination of false</i>	(78) Penalties Criminal, civil or administrative penalties are necessary to ensure the effectiveness of the rules on whistleblower protection. Penalties against those who take retaliatory or other adverse actions against reporting persons can discourage further such actions. Penalties against persons who make a report or public disclosure demonstrated to be knowingly false are necessary to deter further malicious reporting and preserve the credibility of the system. The proportionality of such penalties should ensure that they do not have a dissuasive effect on potential whistleblowers.	(78) Penalties Criminal, civil or administrative penalties are necessary to ensure the effectiveness of the rules on whistleblower protection. Penalties against those who take retaliatory or other adverse actions against reporting persons can discourage further such actions. Penalties against persons who make a report or public disclosure demonstrated to be knowingly false are <i>also</i> necessary to deter further malicious reporting and preserve the credibility of the system. <i>Where Member States provide for penalties in cases such as defamation or dissemination of false information, those penalties could also be applicable to reports</i>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	effect on potential whistleblowers.	<i>information, those penalties could also be applicable to reports or disclosures that have been demonstrated to be knowingly false.</i> The proportionality of such penalties should ensure that they do not have a dissuasive effect on potential whistleblowers.		<i>or disclosures that have been demonstrated to be knowingly false.</i> The proportionality of such penalties should ensure that they do not have a dissuasive effect on potential whistleblowers.
137	(79) Any processing of personal data carried out pursuant to this Directive, including the exchange or transmission of personal data by the competent authorities, should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/679, and with Directive (EU) 2016/680 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and any exchange or transmission of information by Union level	(79) Any processing of personal data carried out pursuant to this Directive, including the exchange or transmission of personal data by the competent authorities, should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/679, and with Directive (EU) 2016/680 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and any exchange or transmission of information by Union level competent	(79) Any processing of personal data carried out pursuant to this Directive, including the exchange or transmission of personal data by the competent authorities, should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/679, and with Directive (EU) 2016/680 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁶⁴ , and any exchange or transmission of information by Union level competent authorities should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 of	(79) Any processing of personal data carried out pursuant to this Directive, including the exchange or transmission of personal data by the competent authorities, should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/679, and with Directive (EU) 2016/680 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁶⁷ , and any exchange or transmission of information by Union level competent authorities should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 of

⁶⁴ [Directive \(EU\) 2016/680 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data by competent authorities for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Council Framework Decision 2008/977/JHA \(OJ L 119, 4.5.2016, p. 89\).](#)

⁶⁷ [Directive \(EU\) 2016/680 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data by competent authorities for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Council Framework Decision 2008/977/JHA \(OJ L 119, 4.5.2016, p. 89\).](#)

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	competent authorities should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council. Particular regard should be had to the principles relating to processing of personal data set out in Article 5 of the GDPR, Article 4 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 45/2001, and to the principle of data protection by design and by default laid down in Article 25 of the GDPR, Article 20 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article XX of Regulation (EU) No 2018/XX repealing Regulation No	authorities should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council. Particular regard should be had to the principles relating to processing of personal data set out in Article 5 of the GDPR, Article 4 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 45/2001, and to the principle of data protection by design and by default laid down in Article 25 of the GDPR, Article 20 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article XX of Regulation (EU) No 2018/XX repealing Regulation No 45/2001 and Decision No 1247/2002/EC.	the European Parliament and of the Council ^{65, 66} . Particular regard should be had to the principles relating to processing of personal data set out in Article 5 of the GDPR, Article 4 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 45/2001, and to the principle of data protection by design and by default laid down in Article 25 of the GDPR, Article 20 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article XX of Regulation (EU) No 2018/XX repealing Regulation No 45/2001 and Decision No 1247/2002/EC.	the European Parliament and of the Council ^{68, 69} . Particular regard should be had to the principles relating to processing of personal data set out in Article 5 of the GDPR, Article 4 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 45/2001, and to the principle of data protection by design and by default laid down in Article 25 of the GDPR, Article 20 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article XX of Regulation (EU) No 2018/XX repealing Regulation No 45/2001 and Decision No 1247/2002/EC.

⁶⁵ ~~Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2000 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data by the Community institutions and bodies and on the free movement of such data (OJ L 8, 12.1.2001, p. 1).~~

⁶⁶ Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2000 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data by the Community institutions and bodies and on the free movement of such data (OJ L 8, 12.1.2001, p. 1).

⁶⁸ ~~Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2000 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data by the Community institutions and bodies and on the free movement of such data (OJ L 8, 12.1.2001, p. 1).~~

⁶⁹ Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2000 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data by the Community institutions and bodies and on the free movement of such data (OJ L 8, 12.1.2001, p. 1).

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	45/2001 and Decision No 1247/2002/EC.			
138			<p><u>(79bis)The effectiveness of the procedures set out in the present Directive related to following-up on reports on breaches of Union law in the areas falling within its scope serves an important objective of general public interest of the Union and of the Member States, within the meaning of Article 23(1)(e) GDPR, as it aims at enhancing the enforcement of Union law and policies in specific areas where breaches can cause serious harm to the public interest. The effective protection of the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting persons is necessary for the protection of the rights and freedoms of others, in particular those of the reporting persons, provided for under Article 23(1)(i) GDPR. Member States should ensure the effectiveness of this Directive, including, where necessary, by restricting, by legislative measures, the exercise of certain data protection rights of the</u></p>	<p><u>(79bis)The effectiveness of the procedures set out in the present Directive related to following-up on reports on breaches of Union law in the areas falling within its scope serves an important objective of general public interest of the Union and of the Member States, within the meaning of Article 23(1)(e) GDPR, as it aims at enhancing the enforcement of Union law and policies in specific areas where breaches can cause serious harm to the public interest. The effective protection of the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting persons is necessary for the protection of the rights and freedoms of others, in particular those of the reporting persons, provided for under Article 23(1)(i) GDPR. Member States should ensure the effectiveness of this Directive, including, where necessary, by restricting, by legislative measures, the exercise of certain data protection rights of the</u></p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>concerned persons in line with Article 23(1)(e) and (i) and 23(2) GDPR to the extent and as long as necessary to prevent and address attempts to hinder reporting, to impede, frustrate or slow down follow-up to reports, in particular investigations, or attempts to find out the identity of the reporting persons.</u></p>	<p><u>concerned persons in line with Article 23(1)(e) and (i) and 23(2) GDPR to the extent and as long as necessary to prevent and address attempts to hinder reporting, to impede, frustrate or slow down follow-up to reports, in particular investigations, or attempts to find out the identity of the reporting persons.</u></p>
139			<p><u>79(ter) The effective protection of the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting persons is equally necessary for the protection of the rights and freedoms of others, in particular those of the reporting persons, where reports are handled by by authorities as defined in Article 3(7) of Directive (EU) 2016/680. Member States should ensure the effectiveness of this Directive, including, where necessary, by restricting, by legislative measures, the exercise of certain data protection rights of the concerned persons in line with Articles 13(3)(a) and (e), 15(1)(a) and (e), 16(4)(a) and (e) and Article 31(5) of Directive (EU) 2016/680 to the extent that, and</u></p>	<p><u>79(ter) The effective protection of the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting persons is equally necessary for the protection of the rights and freedoms of others, in particular those of the reporting persons, where reports are handled by by authorities as defined in Article 3(7) of Directive (EU) 2016/680. Member States should ensure the effectiveness of this Directive, including, where necessary, by restricting, by legislative measures, the exercise of certain data protection rights of the concerned persons in line with Articles 13(3)(a) and (e), 15(1)(a) and (e), 16(4)(a) and (e) and Article 31(5) of Directive (EU) 2016/680 to the extent that, and</u></p>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>for as long as necessary to prevent and address attempts to hinder reporting, to impede, frustrate or slow down follow-up to reports, in particular investigations, or attempts to find out the identity of the reporting persons.</u>	<u>for as long as necessary to prevent and address attempts to hinder reporting, to impede, frustrate or slow down follow-up to reports, in particular investigations, or attempts to find out the identity of the reporting persons.</u>
140			<u>79(quarter) Any decision taken by authorities adversely affecting the rights granted by this Directive, in particular decisions adopted pursuant to Article 6 and 12 bis, shall be subject to judicial review in accordance with Article 47 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union.</u>	<u>79(quarter) Any decision taken by authorities adversely affecting the rights granted by this Directive, in particular decisions adopted pursuant to Article 6 and 12 bis, shall be subject to judicial review in accordance with Article 47 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union.</u>
141	(80) This Directive introduces minimum standards and Member States should have the power to introduce or maintain more favourable provisions to the reporting person, provided that such provisions do not interfere with the measures for the protection of concerned persons.	(80) This Directive introduces minimum standards and Member States should have the power <i>and be encouraged</i> to introduce or maintain more favourable provisions to the reporting person, provided that such provisions do not interfere with the measures for the protection of concerned persons. <i>The transposition of this Directive shall under no circumstances provide grounds for reducing the</i>	(80) This Directive introduces minimum standards and Member States should have the power to introduce or maintain more favourable provisions to the reporting person, provided that such provisions do not interfere with the measures for the protection of concerned persons.	(80) This Directive introduces minimum standards and Member States should have the power <i>and be encouraged</i> to introduce or maintain more favourable provisions to the reporting person, provided that such provisions do not interfere with the measures for the protection of concerned persons. <i>The transposition of this Directive shall under no circumstances provide grounds for reducing the general level of protection already afforded</i>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>general level of protection already afforded to reporting persons under national law in the areas to which it applies.</i>		<i>to reporting persons under national law in the areas to which it applies.</i>
142	(81) In accordance with Article 26(2) TFEU, the internal market needs to comprise an area without internal frontiers in which the free and safe movement of goods and services is ensured. The internal market should provide Union citizens with added value in the form of better quality and safety of goods and services, ensuring high standards of public health and environmental protection as well as free movement of personal data. Thus, Article 114 TFEU is the appropriate legal basis to adopt the measures necessary for the establishment and functioning of the internal market. In addition to Article 114 TFEU, this Directive should have additional specific legal bases in order to cover the fields that rely on	(81) In accordance with Article 26(2) TFEU, the internal market needs to comprise an area without internal frontiers in which the free and safe movement of goods and services is ensured. The internal market should provide Union citizens with added value in the form of better quality and safety of goods and services, ensuring high standards of public health and environmental protection as well as free movement of personal data. Thus, Article 114 TFEU is the appropriate legal basis to adopt the measures necessary for the establishment and functioning of the internal market. In addition to Article 114 TFEU, this Directive should have additional specific legal bases in order to cover the fields that rely on Articles 16, 33, 43, 50,	(81) In accordance with Article 26(2) TFEU, the internal market needs to comprise an area without internal frontiers in which the free and safe movement of goods and services is ensured. The internal market should provide Union citizens with added value in the form of better quality and safety of goods and services, ensuring high standards of public health and environmental protection as well as free movement of personal data. Thus, Article 114 TFEU is the appropriate legal basis to adopt the measures necessary for the establishment and functioning of the internal market. In addition to Article 114 TFEU, this Directive should have additional specific legal bases in order to cover the fields that rely on Articles 16, 33, 43, (2) , 50, 53(1), 62, 91, 100, 103, 109, 168, (4) , 169, 192(1) and 207 325(4) TFEU and Article 31 of the Treaty establishing the Euratom Treaty for	(81) In accordance with Article 26(2) TFEU, the internal market needs to comprise an area without internal frontiers in which the free and safe movement of goods and services is ensured. The internal market should provide Union citizens with added value in the form of better quality and safety of goods and services, ensuring high standards of public health and environmental protection as well as free movement of personal data. Thus, Article 114 TFEU is the appropriate legal basis to adopt the measures necessary for the establishment and functioning of the internal market. In addition to Article 114 TFEU, this Directive should have additional specific legal bases in order to cover the fields that rely on Articles 16, 33, 43, (2) , 50, 53(1), 62, 91, 100, 103, 109, 168, (4) , 169, 192(1) and 207 325(4) TFEU and Article 31 of the Treaty establishing the Euratom Treaty for

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	Articles 16, 33, 43, 50, 53(1), 62, 91, 100, 103, 109, 168, 169 and 207 TFEU and Article 31 of the Euratom Treaty for the adoption of Union measures. Since this Directive also aims at better protecting the financial interests of the Union, Article 325(4) TFEU should be included as a legal basis.	53(1), 62, 91, 100, 103, 109, 168, 169 and 207 TFEU and Article 31 of the Euratom Treaty for the adoption of Union measures. Since this Directive also aims at better protecting the financial interests of the Union, Article 325(4) TFEU should be included as a legal basis.	the adoption of Union measures. Since this Directive also aims at better protecting the financial interests of the Union, Article 325(4) TFEU should be included as a legal basis.	the adoption of Union measures. Since this Directive also aims at better protecting the financial interests of the Union, Article 325(4) TFEU should be included as a legal basis.
143	(82) The material scope of this Directive is based on the identification of areas where the introduction of whistleblower protection appears justified and necessary on the basis of currently available evidence. Such material scope may be extended to further areas or Union acts, if this proves necessary as a means of strengthening their enforcement in the light of evidence that may come to the fore in the future or on the basis of the evaluation of the	(82) The material scope of this Directive is based on the identification of areas where the introduction of whistleblower protection appears justified and necessary on the basis of currently available evidence. Such material scope may be extended to further areas or Union acts, if this proves necessary as a means of strengthening their enforcement in the light of evidence that <i>the Commission should continue to gather and that</i> may come to the fore in the future or on the basis of the	(82) The material substantive scope of this Directive is based on the identification of areas where the introduction of whistleblower protection appears justified and necessary on the basis of currently available evidence. Such material substantive scope may be extended to further areas or Union acts, if this proves necessary as a means of strengthening their enforcement in the light of evidence that may come to the fore in the future, or on the basis of the evaluation of the way in which this Directive has operated.	(82) The material substantive scope of this Directive is based on the identification of areas where the introduction of whistleblower protection appears justified and necessary on the basis of currently available evidence. Such material substantive scope may be extended to further areas or Union acts, if this proves necessary as a means of strengthening their enforcement in the light of evidence that <i>the Commission should continue to gather and that</i> may come to the fore in the future, or on the basis of the evaluation of the way in which this Directive has operated.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	way in which this Directive has operated.	evaluation of the way in which this Directive has operated.		
144	(83) Whenever subsequent legislation relevant for this Directive is adopted, it should specify where appropriate that this Directive will apply. Where necessary, Article 1 and the Annex should be amended.	(83) Whenever subsequent legislation relevant for this Directive is adopted, it should specify where appropriate that this Directive will apply. Where necessary, Article 1 and the Annex should be amended.	(83) Whenever subsequent legislation relevant for this Directive is adopted, it should specify where appropriate that this Directive will apply. Where necessary, Article 1 and the Annex should be amended.	(83) Whenever subsequent legislation relevant for this Directive is adopted, it should specify where appropriate that this Directive will apply. Where necessary, Article 1 and the Annex should be amended.
145	(84) The objective of this Directive, namely to strengthen enforcement in certain policy areas and acts where breaches of Union law can cause serious harm to the public interest through effective whistleblower protection, cannot be sufficiently achieved by the Member States acting alone or in an uncoordinated manner, but can rather be better achieved by Union action providing minimum standards of harmonisation on whistleblower protection. Moreover, only Union action can provide coherence and	(84) The objective of this Directive, namely to strengthen enforcement in certain policy areas and acts where breaches of Union law can cause serious harm to the public interest through effective whistleblower protection, cannot be sufficiently achieved by the Member States acting alone or in an uncoordinated manner, but can rather be better achieved by Union action providing minimum standards of harmonisation on whistleblower protection. Moreover, only Union action can provide coherence and	(84) The objective of this Directive, namely to strengthen enforcement in certain policy areas and acts where breaches of Union law can cause serious harm to the public interest through effective whistleblower protection, cannot be sufficiently achieved by the Member States acting alone or in an uncoordinated manner, but can rather be better achieved by Union action providing minimum standards of harmonisation on whistleblower protection. Moreover, only Union action can provide coherence and align the existing Union rules on whistleblower protection. Therefore, the Union may adopt measures in accordance with the principle of	(84) The objective of this Directive, namely to strengthen enforcement in certain policy areas and acts where breaches of Union law can cause serious harm to the public interest through effective whistleblower protection, cannot be sufficiently achieved by the Member States acting alone or in an uncoordinated manner, but can rather be better achieved by Union action providing minimum standards of harmonisation on whistleblower protection. Moreover, only Union action can provide coherence and align the existing Union rules on whistleblower protection. Therefore, the Union may adopt measures in accordance with the principle of

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	align the existing Union rules on whistleblower protection. Therefore, the Union may adopt measures in accordance with the principle of subsidiarity as set out in Article 5 of the Treaty on European Union. In accordance with the principle of proportionality, as set out in that Article, this Directive does not go beyond what is necessary in order to achieve this objective.	align the existing Union rules on whistleblower protection. Therefore, the Union may adopt measures in accordance with the principle of subsidiarity as set out in Article 5 of the Treaty on European Union. In accordance with the principle of proportionality, as set out in that Article, this Directive does not go beyond what is necessary in order to achieve this objective.	subsidiarity as set out in Article 5 of the Treaty on European Union. In accordance with the principle of proportionality, as set out in that Article, this Directive does not go beyond what is necessary in order to achieve this objective.	subsidiarity as set out in Article 5 of the Treaty on European Union. In accordance with the principle of proportionality, as set out in that Article, this Directive does not go beyond what is necessary in order to achieve this objective.
146	(85) This Directive respects fundamental rights and observes the principles recognised in particular by the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. Accordingly, this Directive must be implemented in accordance with those rights and principles. In particular, this Directive seeks to ensure full respect for freedom of expression and information, the right to protection of personal data, the freedom to	(85) This Directive respects fundamental rights and the principles recognised in particular by the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union, in particular Article 11 thereof . Accordingly, this Directive must be implemented in accordance with those rights and principles. In particular, this Directive seeks to ensure by ensuring full respect for, inter alia , freedom of expression and information, the right to protection of	(85) This Directive respects fundamental rights and observes the principles recognised in particular by the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. Accordingly, this Directive must be implemented in accordance with those rights and principles. In particular, this Directive seeks to ensure full respect for freedom of expression and information, the right to protection of personal data, the freedom to conduct a business, the right to a high level of consumer protection, the right to an effective remedy and the rights of defence.	(85) This Directive respects fundamental rights and the principles recognised in particular by the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union, in particular Article 11 thereof . Accordingly, this Directive must be implemented in accordance with those rights and principles. In particular, this Directive seeks to ensure by ensuring full respect for, inter alia , freedom of expression and information, the right to protection of personal data, the freedom to conduct a business, the right to a high level of consumer

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	conduct a business, the right to a high level of consumer protection, the right to an effective remedy and the rights of defence.	personal data, the freedom to conduct a business, the right to a high level of consumer protection, the right to <i>fair and just working conditions</i> , <i>the right to a high level of human health protection</i> , <i>the right to a high level of environmental protection</i> , <i>the right to good administration</i> , <i>the right to an effective remedy and the rights of the defence. Particular consideration should also be given to the European Convention on Human Rights, in particular Article 10 thereof.</i>		protection, the right to fair and just working conditions , <i>the right to a high level of human health protection</i> , <i>the right to a high level of environmental protection</i> , <i>the right to good administration</i> , <i>the right to an effective remedy and the rights of the defence. Particular consideration should also be given to the European Convention on Human Rights, in particular Article 10 thereof.</i>
147		<i>(85a) This Directive should be without prejudice to Member States' freedom to introduce the same or similar rules for breaches of national law, thereby providing a coherent and comprehensive framework for the protection of persons reporting on breaches.</i>		<i>(85a) This Directive should be without prejudice to Member States' freedom to introduce the same or similar rules for breaches of national law, thereby providing a coherent and comprehensive framework for the protection of persons reporting on breaches.</i>
148		<i>(85b) Particular regard should be had to the</i>		<i>(85b) Particular regard should be had to the European Parliament</i>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>European Parliament resolution of 14 February 2017 on the role of whistleblowers in the protection of EU's financial interests, and to the European Parliament resolution of 24 October 2017 on legitimate measures to protect whistle-blowers acting in the public interest when disclosing the confidential information of companies and public bodies.</i>		<i>resolution of 14 February 2017 on the role of whistleblowers in the protection of EU's financial interests, and to the European Parliament resolution of 24 October 2017 on legitimate measures to protect whistle-blowers acting in the public interest when disclosing the confidential information of companies and public bodies.</i>
149	(86) The European Data Protection Supervisor was consulted in accordance with Article 28(2) of Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 and delivered an opinion on [...]	(86) The European Data Protection Supervisor was consulted in accordance with Article 28(2) of Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 and delivered an opinion on [...]	(86) The European Data Protection Supervisor was consulted in accordance with Article 28(2) of Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 and delivered an opinion on [...] ⁷⁰ .	(86) The European Data Protection Supervisor was consulted in accordance with Article 28(2) of Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 and delivered an opinion on [...] ⁷¹ .
150	HAVE ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:	HAVE ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:	HAVE ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:	HAVE ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:
151	CHAPTER I SCOPE AND DEFINITIONS	CHAPTER I SCOPE AND DEFINITIONS	CHAPTER I	CHAPTER I

⁷⁰ — OJ C....

⁷¹ — OJ C....

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			SCOPE, <u>CONDITIONS FOR PROTECTION</u> AND DEFINITIONS	SCOPE, CONDITIONS FOR PROTECTION AND DEFINITIONS
152		<i>Article -1 Purpose</i>		<i>Article -1 Purpose</i>
153		<i>The purpose of this Directive is to enhance the protection of persons reporting breaches of Union law and to enhance the enforcement of the latter in order to safeguard the public interest, by laying down common minimum standards for the protection of persons reporting on unlawful activities or abuses of law in the areas specified in Article 1.</i>		<i>The purpose of this Directive is to enhance the enforcement of Union law and policies in specific areas by laying down common minimum standards providing for a high level of protection of persons reporting on breaches.</i>
154	Article 1 Material scope	Article 1 Material scope	Article 1 Material scope	Article 1 Material scope
155	1. With a view to enhancing the enforcement of Union law and policies in specific areas, this Directive lays down common minimum standards	1. With a view to enhancing the enforcement of Union law and policies in specific areas, This Directive lays down common minimum standards	1. With a view to enhancing the enforcement of Union law and policies in specific areas, this Directive lays down common minimum standards for the	This Directive lays down common minimum standards for the protection of persons reporting on the following breaches of Union law.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	for the protection of persons reporting on the following unlawful activities or abuse of law:	for the protection of persons reporting on the following unlawful activities or abuse of law.	protection of persons reporting on the following unlawful activities or abuse of breaches of Union law:	
156	(a) breaches <i>falling within the scope of the Union acts set out in the Annex (Part I and Part II) as regards</i> the following areas:	(a) breaches <i>of Union acts, which include, inter alia, the acts set out in the Annex (Part I and Part II) and the acts implementing them, that relate to</i> the following areas:	a)- breaches falling within the scope of the Union acts set out in the Annex (Part I and Part II) to this directive as regards the following areas:	Role of the annex to be decided on political level
157	(i) public procurement;	(i) public procurement;	(i) public procurement;	(i) public procurement;
158	(ii) financial services, prevention of money laundering and terrorist financing;	(ii) financial services, <i>tax evasion, tax fraud, tax avoidance</i> , prevention of money laundering and terrorist financing;	(ii) financial services, products and markets and prevention of money laundering and terrorist financing;	
159	(iii) product safety;	(iii) product safety;	(iii) product safety;	(iii) product safety;
160	(iv) transport safety;	(iv) transport safety;	(iv) transport safety;	(iv) transport safety;
161	(v) protection of the environment;	(v) protection of the environment;	(v) protection of the environment;	(v) protection of the environment;
162	(vi) nuclear safety;	(vi) nuclear safety;	(vi) radiation protection and nuclear safety;	(vi) radiation protection and nuclear safety;
163	(vii) food and feed safety, animal health and welfare;	(vii) food and feed safety, animal health and welfare;	(vii) food and feed safety, animal health and welfare;	(vii) food and feed safety, animal health and welfare;

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
164	(viii) public health;	(viii) public health;	(viii) public health;	(viii) public health;
165	(ix) consumer protection;	(ix) consumer protection;	(ix) consumer protection;	(ix) consumer protection;
166	(x) protection of privacy and personal data, and security of network and information systems	(x) protection of privacy and personal data, and security of network and information systems; <i>and</i>	(x) protection of privacy and personal data, and security of network and information systems	(x) protection of privacy and personal data, and security of network and information systems
167		<i>(xa) employment, working conditions, workers' rights and the principle of equal opportunities and treatment between men and women at work.</i>		Linked to Citation 1, legal base
168	b) breaches of Articles 101, 102, 106, 107 and 108 TFEU and breaches falling within the scope of Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 and Council Regulation (EU) No 2015/1589;	b) breaches of Articles 101, 102, 106, 107 and 108 TFEU and breaches falling within the scope of Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 and Council Regulation (EU) No 2015/1589;	b) — breaches of Articles 101, 102, 106, 107 and 108 TFEU and breaches falling within the scope of Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 and Council Regulation (EU) No 2015/1589;	
169	c) breaches affecting the financial interests of the Union as defined by Article 325 TFEU and as further specified, in particular, in Directive (EU) 2017/1371 and Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013;	c) breaches affecting the financial interests of the Union as defined by Article 325 TFEU and as further specified, in particular, in Directive (EU) 2017/1371 and Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013;	c) breaches affecting the financial interests of the Union as defined by Article 325 TFEU and as further specified in relevant Union measures ; in particular, Directive (EU) 2017/1371 and Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013;	

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
170	d) breaches relating to the internal market, as referred to in Article 26(2) TFEU, as regards acts which breach the rules of corporate tax or arrangements whose purpose is to obtain a tax advantage that defeats the object or purpose of the applicable corporate tax law.	d) breaches relating to the internal market, as referred to in Article 26(2) TFEU, as regards acts which breach the rules of corporate tax or arrangements whose purpose is to obtain a tax advantage that defeats the object or purpose of the applicable corporate tax law.	d) breaches relating to the internal market, as referred to in Article 26(2) TFEU, <u>including breaches of the competition and State aid rules, and</u> as regards acts which breach the rules of corporate tax or arrangements whose purpose is to obtain a tax advantage that defeats the object or purpose of the applicable corporate tax law.	
171			<u>Article Ibis</u> <u>Relationship with other Union acts and national provisions</u>	<u>Article Ibis</u> <u>Relationship with other Union acts and national provisions</u>
172	2. Where specific rules on the reporting of breaches are provided for in sector-specific Union acts listed in Part 2 of the Annex, those rules shall apply. The provisions of this Directive shall be applicable for all matters relating to the protection of reporting persons not regulated in those	2. Where specific rules on the reporting of breaches are provided for in sector-specific Union acts listed in Part 2 of the Annex, those rules shall apply. The provisions of this Directive shall be applicable for all matters relating to the protection of reporting persons not regulated in those sector-	1. Where specific rules on the reporting of breaches are provided for in sector-specific Union acts listed in Part 2 II of the Annex, those rules shall apply. The provisions of this Directive shall be applicable for all matters relating to the protection of reporting persons not <u>extent that a matter is not mandatorily</u> regulated in those sector-specific	

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	sector-specific Union acts.	specific Union acts.	Union acts.	
173			<u>1bis. This Directive shall not affect the responsibility of Member States to ensure national security.</u>	1. This Directive shall not affect the responsibility of Member States to ensure national security. In particular, it shall not apply to reports on breaches of the procurement rules involving defence or security aspects unless they are covered by the relevant instruments of the Union.
174			<u>2. This Directive shall not affect the application of Union or national law on:</u>	<u>2. This Directive shall not affect the application of Union or national law on:</u>
175			<u>a) the protection of classified information;</u>	<u>a) the protection of classified information;</u>
176			<u>b) the protection of legal and medical professional privilege;</u>	<u>b) the protection of legal and medical professional privilege;</u>
177			<u>c) the secrecy of judicial deliberations; and</u>	<u>c) the secrecy of judicial deliberations; and</u>
178			<u>d) rules on criminal procedure.</u>	<u>d) rules on criminal procedure.</u>
179			<u>3. This Directive shall not apply to cases in which persons registered as informants in national databases or identified as such by relevant authorities report breaches to enforcement authorities, against reward or</u>	3. This Directive shall not affect national rules on the exercise of the workers' right to consult their representatives or trade unions on breaches affecting their employment rights and on the protection against any unjustified detrimental measure

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>compensation, pursuant to procedures that aim at ensuring their anonymity and physical integrity.</u>	prompted by such consultations as well as on the autonomy of the social partners and their right to enter into collective agreements. This is without prejudice to the level of protection granted by this Directive.
180	Article 2 Personal scope	Article 2 Personal scope	Article 2 Personal scope	Article 2 Personal scope
181	1. This Directive shall apply to reporting persons working in the private or public sector who acquired information on breaches in a work-related context including, at least, the following:	1. This Directive shall apply to reporting persons <i>and facilitators, acting in good faith</i> , working in the private or public sector <i>and</i> who acquired information on breaches in a work-related context including, at least, the following:	1. This Directive shall apply to reporting persons working in the private or public sector who acquired information on breaches in a work-related context including, at least, the following:	1. This Directive shall apply to reporting persons working in the private or public sector who acquired information on breaches in a work-related context including, at least, the following
182	(a) persons having the status of worker, with the meaning of Article 45 TFEU;	(a) persons having the status of worker, with <i>within the meaning of national law and national practice or within</i> the meaning of Article 45 TFEU, <i>including civil servants</i> ;	(a) persons having the status of worker, with <u>within</u> the meaning of Article 45(1) TFEU, <u>including civil servants</u> ;	(a) persons having the status of worker, within the meaning of Article 45(1) TFEU, including civil servants;
183	(b) persons having the status of self-employed, with the meaning of Article 49 TFEU;	(b) persons having the status of self-employed, with the meaning of Article 49 TFEU;	(b) persons having the status of self-employed, with <u>within</u> the meaning of Article 49 TFEU;	(b) persons having the status of self-employed, within the meaning of Article 49 TFEU;
184	(c) shareholders and persons belonging to the management	(c) shareholders and persons belonging to the management	c) shareholders and persons belonging to the <u>administrative</u> ,	c) shareholders and persons belonging to the administrative,

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	body of an undertaking, including non-executive members, as well as volunteers and unpaid trainees;	body of an undertaking, including non-executive members, as well as volunteers and <i>paid or</i> unpaid trainees;	management or supervisory body of an undertaking, including non-executive members, as well as volunteers and paid or unpaid trainees;	management or supervisory body of an undertaking, including non-executive members, as well as volunteers and paid or unpaid trainees;
185	(d) any persons working under the supervision and direction of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers.	(d) any persons working under the supervision and direction of contractors, subcontractors, <i>service providers</i> and suppliers.	(d) any persons working under the supervision and direction of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers.	<u>(d) any persons working under the supervision and direction of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers.</u>
186			<u>1bis. This Directive shall apply to reporting persons also where they report or disclose information acquired in a work-based relationship which has since ended.</u>	1bis. This Directive shall apply to reporting persons also where they report or disclose information acquired in a work-based relationship which has since ended.
187	2. This Directive shall also apply to reporting persons whose work-based relationship is yet to begin in cases where information concerning a breach has been acquired during the recruitment process or other pre-contractual negotiation.	2. This Directive shall also apply to reporting persons <i>acting in good faith</i> whose work-based relationship is yet to begin in cases where information concerning a breach has been acquired during the recruitment process or other pre-contractual negotiation, <i>as well as to reporting persons whose work-based relationship has ceased.</i>	2. This Directive shall also apply to reporting persons whose work-based relationship is yet to begin in cases where information concerning a breach has been acquired during the recruitment process or other pre-contractual negotiation.	<u>2. This Directive shall also apply to reporting persons whose work-based relationship is yet to begin in cases where information concerning a breach has been acquired during the recruitment process or other pre-contractual negotiation.</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
188		<i>2a. This Directive shall apply to individuals facilitating the reporting on breaches such as journalists or intermediaries between the reporting person and the person distributing the information.</i>		<i>2a. the measures for the protection of reporting persons set out in Chapter IV shall also apply, where relevant, to:</i> <i>a) facilitators, b) third persons connected with the reporting persons and who may suffer retaliation in a work-related context, such as colleagues or relatives of the reporting person, and c) legal entities that the reporting persons own, work for or are otherwise connected with in a work related context</i>
189			<u>Article 2bis</u> <u>Conditions for protection of reporting persons</u>	Article 2bis Conditions for protection of reporting persons
190			<u>1. Persons reporting information on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive shall qualify for protection provided that:</u>	1. Persons reporting information on breaches falling within the areas covered by this Directive shall qualify for protection provided that:
191			<u>a) they had reasonable grounds to believe that the information</u>	a) they had reasonable grounds to believe that the information reported

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>reported was true at the time of reporting and that the information fell within the scope of this Directive; and</u>	was true at the time of reporting and that the information fell within the scope of this Directive;
192			<u>b) they reported internally in accordance with Article 3bis and/or externally in accordance with Article 5bis or publicly disclosed information in accordance with Article 12bis of this Directive.</u>	<u>b) they reported internally in accordance with Article 3bis and externally in accordance with Article 5bis, or directly externally or publicly disclosed information in accordance with Article 12bis of this Directive.</u>
193			<u>2. Reporting persons who later cease to have a reasonable belief that the information reported was true may not qualify for protection from subsequent retaliation unless they report this new information in due time.</u>	<u>2. Reporting persons who later cease to have a reasonable belief that the information reported was true may not qualify for protection from subsequent retaliation unless they report this new information in due time.</u>
194			<u>3. Without prejudice to existing obligations to provide for anonymous reporting by virtue of Union law, this Directive does not affect the power of Member States to decide whether public entities and competent authorities shall or shall not accept and follow-up on anonymous reports of breaches. Persons who reported or publicly disclosed information</u>	<u>3. Without prejudice to existing obligations to provide for anonymous reporting by virtue of Union law, this Directive does not affect the power of Member States to decide whether private or public entities and competent authorities shall or shall not accept and follow-up on anonymous reports of breaches.</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>anonymously but were subsequently identified shall nonetheless qualify for protection in case they suffer retaliation, provided that they meet the conditions laid down in paragraph 1.</u>	
194a				(Second sentence of row 194) 4. Persons who reported or publicly disclosed information anonymously but were subsequently identified shall nonetheless qualify for protection in case they suffer retaliation, provided that they meet the conditions laid down in paragraph 1.
194b				5. A person reporting to relevant institutions, bodies, offices or agencies of the Union on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive shall qualify for protection as laid down in this Directive under the same conditions as a person who reported externally.
195			<u>Article 2ter</u> <u>Breaches exclusively affecting</u>	Not maintained because of recital 23 quinquies in row 53

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>individual rights</u>	
196			<u>Member States may provide that information on breaches exclusively affecting the individual rights of the reporting person shall not be reported under the procedures of this Directive, but under other available procedures, unless that information reveals a wider pattern of breaches.</u>	Not maintained because of recital 23 quinques in row 53
197	Article 3 Definitions	Article 3 Definitions	Article 3 Definitions	Article 3 Definitions
198	For the purposes of this Directive, the following definitions shall apply:	For the purposes of this Directive, the following definitions shall apply:	For the purposes of this Directive, the following definitions shall apply:	For the purposes of this Directive, the following definitions shall apply:
199	(1) ‘breaches’ means actual or potential unlawful activities or abuse of law relating to the Union acts and areas falling within the scope referred to in Article 1 and in the Annex;	(1) ‘breaches’ means actual or potential unlawful activities or abuse of law relating to the Union acts and areas falling within the scope referred to in Article 1 and in the Annex;	(1) ‘breaches’ means actual or potential unlawful <u>acts or omissions</u> activities <u>that relate relating to the Union acts and areas falling within the scope referred to in Article 1 and in the Annex or that defeat the object or the purpose of the rules in these Union acts and areas</u> abuse of law relating to the Union acts and areas falling within the scope	(1) ‘breaches’ means acts or omissions: i) that are unlawful and relate to the Union acts and areas falling within the scope referred to in Article 1 and in the Annex or ; ii) that defeat the object or the purpose of the rules in these Union acts and areas;

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			referred to in Article 1 and in the Annex;	
200	(2) ‘unlawful activities’ means acts or omissions contrary to Union law;	(2) ‘unlawful activities’ means acts or omissions contrary to Union law;	(2) ‘unlawful activities’ means acts or omissions contrary to Union law;	(2) ‘unlawful activities’ means acts or omissions contrary to Union law;
201	(3) ‘abuse of law’ means acts or omissions falling within the scope of Union law which do not appear to be unlawful in formal terms but defeat the object or the purpose pursued by the applicable rules;	(3) ‘abuse of law’ means acts or omissions falling within the scope of Union law which do not appear to be unlawful in formal terms but defeat the object or the purpose pursued by the applicable rules;	(3) ‘abuse of law’ means acts or omissions falling within the scope of Union law which do not appear to be unlawful in formal terms but defeat the object or the purpose pursued by the applicable rules;	(3) ‘abuse of law’ means acts or omissions falling within the scope of Union law which do not appear to be unlawful in formal terms but defeat the object or the purpose pursued by the applicable rules;
202	(4) ‘information on breaches’ means evidence about actual breaches as well as reasonable suspicions about potential breaches which have not yet materialised;	(4) ‘information on breaches’ means evidence about actual breaches as well as reasonable suspicions about potential breaches which have not yet materialised;	(4) ‘information on breaches’ means evidence <u>information or reasonable suspicions</u> about actual breaches as well as reasonable suspicions about or potential breaches, which have not yet materialised and about attempts to conceal breaches which occurred or are very likely to occur in the organisation at which the reporting person works or has worked or in another organisation with which he or she is or was in contact through his or her work;	(4) : ‘information on breaches’ means information or reasonable suspicions about actual or potential breaches, and about attempts to conceal breaches which occurred or are very likely to occur in the organisation at which the reporting person works or has worked or in another organisation with which he or she is or was in contact through his or her work

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
203	(5) 'report' means the provision of information relating to a breach which has occurred or is likely to occur in the organisation at which the reporting person works or has worked or in another organisation with which he or she is or was in contact through his or her work;	(5) 'report' means the provision of information relating to a breach which has occurred or is likely to occur in the organisation at which the reporting person works or has worked or in another organisation with which he or she is or was in contact through his or her work;	(added to (4) and replaced by (5) 'report' means the provision of information on breaches ; relating to a breach which has occurred or is likely to occur in the organisation at which the reporting person works or has worked or in another organisation with which he or she is or was in contact through his or her work;	'report' means the provision of information on breaches;
204	(6) 'internal reporting' means provision of information on breaches within a public or private legal entity;	(6) 'internal reporting' means provision of information on breaches within a public or private legal entity;	(6) 'internal reporting' means provision of information on breaches within a public or private legal entity;	(6) 'internal reporting' means provision of information on breaches within a public or private legal entity;
205	(7) 'external reporting' means provision of information on breaches to the competent authorities;	(7) 'external reporting' means provision of information on breaches to the competent authorities;	(7) 'external reporting' means provision of information on breaches to the competent authorities;	(7) 'external reporting' means provision of information on breaches to the competent authorities;
206	(8) 'disclosure' means making information on breaches acquired within the work-related context available to the public domain;	(8) 'disclosure' means making information on breaches acquired within the work-related context available to the public domain;	(8) ' public disclosure' means making information on breaches acquired within the work-related context available to the public domain;	(8) 'public disclosure' means making information on breaches available to the public domain;

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
207	(9) 'reporting person' means a natural or legal person who reports or discloses information on breaches acquired in the context of his or her work-related activities;	(9) 'reporting person' means a natural or legal person who reports or discloses information on breaches acquired in the context of his or her work-related activities;	(9) 'reporting person' means a natural or legal person who reports or discloses information on breaches lawfully acquired in the context of his or her work-related activities;	(9) reporting person' means a natural person who reports or discloses information on breaches acquired in the context of his or her work-related activities;
208		<i>(9a) 'facilitator' means a natural person who assists or aids the reporting person in the reporting process in a work-related context;</i>		<i>(9a) 'facilitator' means a natural person who assists the reporting person in the reporting process in a work-related context, the assistance of which should be confidential</i>
209	(10) 'work-related context' means current or past work activities in the public or private sector through which, irrespective of their nature, persons may acquire information on breaches and within which these persons may suffer retaliation if they report them.	(10) 'work-related context' means current or past work activities in the public or private sector through which, irrespective of their nature, persons may acquire information on breaches and within which these persons may suffer retaliation if they report them.	(10) 'work-related context' means current or past work activities in the public or private sector through which, irrespective of their nature, persons may acquire information on breaches and within which these persons may suffer retaliation if they report them.	(10) 'work-related context' means current or past work activities in the public or private sector through which, irrespective of their nature, persons may acquire information on breaches and within which these persons may suffer retaliation if they report them.
210	(11) 'concerned person' means a natural or legal person who is referred to in the report or disclosure as a person to whom the breach is	(11) 'concerned person' means a natural or legal person who is referred to in the report or disclosure as a person to whom the breach is attributed	(11) 'concerned person' means a natural or legal person who is referred to in the report or disclosure as a person to whom the breach is attributed or with which he or she is	(11) 'concerned person' means a natural or legal person who is referred to in the report or disclosure as a person to whom the breach is

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	attributed or with which he or she is associated;	or with which he or she is associated;	associated;	attributed or with which he or she is associated;
211			<u>(11bis) ‘confidential advisors’ means persons such as trade union or workers’ representatives designated by private or public entities with a view to providing confidential advice to reporting persons and those considering reporting;</u>	<u>Not maintained</u>
212	(12) ‘retaliation’ means any threatened or actual act or omission prompted by the internal or external reporting which occurs in a work-related context and causes or may cause unjustified detriment to the reporting person;	(12) ‘retaliation’ means any threatened or actual, <i>direct or indirect</i> , act or omission prompted by the internal or external reporting <i>or public disclosure</i> which occurs in a work-related context and causes or may cause unjustified detriment to the reporting person;	(12) ‘retaliation’ means any threatened or actual act or omission <u>which occurs in a work-related context</u> prompted by the internal or external reporting, <u>or by public disclosure, and</u> which occurs in a work-related context and causes or may cause unjustified detriment to the reporting person; <u>or to a third person connected with or having supported the reporting person, in particular a relative or a confidential advisor, or to a legal entity connected with the reporting person;</u>	(12) ‘retaliation’ means any direct or indirect act or omission which occurs in a work-related context prompted by the internal or external reporting, or by public disclosure, and which causes or may cause unjustified detriment to the reporting person; or to a third person connected with or having supported the reporting person, in particular a relative or a confidential advisor, or to a legal entity connected with the reporting person; <u>[note this part can now be deleted upon agreement in line 188]</u> Note: third person issue linked to the definition of facilitator.
213	(13) ‘follow-up’ means any action taken by the recipient	(13) ‘follow-up’ means any action taken by the recipient of	(13) ‘follow-up’ means any action taken by the recipient of the report;	(13) ‘follow-up’ means any action taken by the recipient of the report

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	of the report, made internally or externally, to assess the accuracy of the allegations made in the report and, where relevant, to address the breach reported, including actions such as internal enquiry, investigation, prosecution, action for recovery of funds and closure;	the report, made internally or externally, to assess the accuracy of the allegations made in the report and, where relevant, to address the breach reported, including actions such as internal enquiry, investigation, prosecution, action for recovery of funds and closure;	made internally or externally any competent authority , to assess the accuracy of the allegations made in the report and, where relevant, to address the breach reported, including through actions such as internal enquiry, investigation, prosecution, action for recovery of funds and closure	or any competent authority, to assess the accuracy of the allegations made in the report and, where relevant, to address the breach reported, including through actions such as internal enquiry, investigation, prosecution, action for recovery of funds and closure
214			<u>(13 bis) ‘feedback’ means providing to the reporting persons information on the action envisaged or taken as follow-up to their report and on the grounds for such follow-up.</u>	(13 bis) ‘feedback’ means the provision to the reporting persons of information on the action envisaged or taken as follow-up to their report and on the grounds for such follow-up.
215	(14) ‘competent authority’ means any national authority entitled to receive reports in accordance with Chapter III and designated to carry out the duties provided for in this Directive, in particular as regards the follow up of reports.	(14) ‘competent authority’ means any national authority entitled to receive reports in accordance with Chapter III and designated to carry out the duties provided for in this Directive, in particular as regards the follow up of reports.	(14) ‘competent authority’ means any national authority entitled to receive reports in accordance with Chapter III and <u>give feedback to the reporting persons and/or</u> designated to carry out the duties provided for in this Directive, in particular as regards the follow-up of reports.;	(14) ‘competent authority’ means any national authority entitled to receive reports in accordance with Chapter III and give feedback to the reporting persons and/or designated to carry out the duties provided for in this Directive, in particular as regards the follow -up of reports.;
216		<i>(14a) ‘good faith’ means the reasonable belief of a reporting person, in the light</i>		<u>Not maintained</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>of the circumstances and the information available to that person at the time of the reporting, that the information reported by that person is true and that it falls within the scope of this Directive.</i>		
217	CHAPTER II INTERNAL REPORTING AND FOLLOW UP OF REPORTS	CHAPTER II INTERNAL REPORTING AND FOLLOW UP OF REPORTS	CHAPTER II INTERNAL REPORTING AND FOLLOW-UP OF REPORTS	CHAPTER II INTERNAL REPORTING AND FOLLOW-UP OF REPORTS
218			<u><i>Article 3bis</i></u> <u>Reporting through internal channels</u>	<u><i>Article 3bis</i></u> <u>Reporting through internal channels</u>
219			<u>Without prejudice to Articles 5bis and 12bis, reporting persons shall first provide information on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive using the channels and procedures provided for in Chapter II.</u>	1. As a general principle and without prejudice to articles 5 bis and 12 bis, information on breaches falling within the scope of this directive may be reported through the internal channels and procedures provided for in Chapter II.
219a				2. Member States shall encourage the use of internal channels before external reporting, where the breach can be effectively addressed within the legal entity concerned and where there is no risk of retaliation.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
219b				3. <u>Appropriate information relating to such use of internal channels shall be provided in the context of the information given by legal entities in the public and private sector pursuant to article 5(1)(e), and by competent authorities pursuant to article 7(4)(a) and to article 10.</u>
220	Article 4 Obligation to establish internal channels and procedures for reporting and follow-up of reports	Article 4 Obligation to establish internal channels and procedures for reporting and follow-up of reports	Article 4 Obligation to establish internal channels and procedures for reporting and follow-up of reports	Article 4 Obligation to establish internal channels
221	1. Member States shall ensure that legal entities in the private and in the public sector establish internal channels and procedures for reporting and following up on reports, following consultations with social partners, if appropriate.	1. Member States shall ensure, <i>in accordance with national practices</i> , that <i>employers and other</i> legal entities in the private and in the public sector establish internal channels and procedures for reporting and following up on reports, following consultations <i>consultation and in agreement</i> with <i>the</i> social partners, if appropriate .	1. Member States shall ensure that legal entities in the private and in the public sector establish internal channels and procedures for reporting and following up on reports, following consultations with social partners, if appropriate	EP suggestion for redrafting 1. Member States shall ensure that legal entities in the private and in the public sector establish internal channels and procedures for reporting and following up on reports, following <i>consultation and in agreement</i> with <i>the</i> social partners, <i>in accordance with national practices</i> .
222	2. Such channels and procedures shall allow for	2. Such channels and procedures shall allow for reporting by employees of the	2. Such channels and procedures shall allow for reporting by employees of the entity. They may	EP could accept Council text. Part related to the mandatory use of internal reporting channel pending

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	reporting by employees of the entity. They may allow for reporting by other persons who are in contact with the entity in the context of their work-related activities, referred to in Article 2(1)(b),(c) and (d), but the use of internal channels for reporting shall not be mandatory for these categories of persons.	entity. They may shall allow for reporting by other persons who are in contact with the entity in the context of their work-related activities, referred to in Article 2(1)(b),(c) and (d) , but the use of internal channels for reporting shall not be mandatory for these categories of persons. Those reporting channels shall be clearly defined by the entity and easily accessible both within and from outside the entity.	allow for reporting by other persons who are in contact with the entity in the context of their work-related activities, referred to in Article 2(1)(b), (c) , (c) and (d), but the use of internal channels for reporting shall not be mandatory for these categories of persons.	to agreement on the hierarchy. 2. Such channels and procedures shall allow for reporting by employees of the entity. They may allow for reporting by other persons who are in contact with the entity in the context of their work-related activities, referred to in Article 2(1)(b),(c) and (d) , but the use of internal channels for reporting shall not be mandatory for these categories of persons.
223	3. The legal entities in the private sector referred to in paragraph 1 are the following:	3. The legal entities in the private sector referred to in paragraph 1 are the following:	3. The legal entities in the private sector referred to in paragraph 1 are the following:	Size of the enterprise concerned to be discussed at political level
224	a) private legal entities with 50 or more employees;	a) private legal entities with 50 or more employees;	a) private legal entities shall be those with 50 or more employees;	
225	b) private legal entities with an annual business turnover or annual balance sheet total of EUR 10 million or more;	b) private legal entities with an annual business turnover or annual balance sheet total of EUR 10 million or more;	b) private legal entities with an annual business turnover or annual balance sheet total of EUR 10 million or more	
226	c) private legal entities of any size operating in the area of financial services or	c) private legal entities of any size operating in the area of financial services or vulnerable	e) private legal entities of any size operating in the area of financial services or vulnerable to money	See together with Council line 227. EP will check internally if this redrafting is acceptable.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	vulnerable to money laundering or terrorist financing, as regulated under the Union acts referred to in the Annex.	to money laundering or terrorist financing, as regulated under the Union acts referred to in the Annex.	laundrying or terrorist financing, as regulate	
227		<i>3a. By way of derogation from points (a) and (b) of paragraph 3, Member States may exclude from the legal entities in the private sector referred to in paragraph 1 the following private legal entities:</i>	<u>3bis. The threshold under the paragraph 3 shall not apply to the entities falling within the scope of Union acts referred to in Part I.B and Part II of the Annex.</u>	
228		<i>(a) private legal entities with fewer than 250 employees;</i>		
229		<i>(b) private legal entities with an annual turnover not exceeding EUR 50 million, and/or an annual balance sheet total not exceeding EUR 43 million</i>		Size of the enterprises concerned to be discussed at political level
229a			<u>3ter. Reporting channels may be operated internally by a person or department designated for that purpose or provided externally by a third party, provided that the safeguards and requirements referred to in Article 5(1) are respected.</u>	<u>EP suggests the bellow drafting and to move this in article 5 instead.</u> <u>3ter. The safeguards and requirements referred to in Article 5(1) have to be respected equally by entrusted third parties operating the reporting channel for a private entity.</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
230	4. Following an appropriate risk assessment taking into account the nature of activities of the entities and the ensuing level of risk, Member States may require small private legal entities, as defined in Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 ⁶² , other than those referred to in paragraph 3(c) to establish internal reporting channels and procedures.	4. Following an appropriate risk assessment taking into account the nature of activities of the entities and the ensuing level of risk <i>for, in particular, the environment and public health</i> , Member States may require small private legal entities, as defined in Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 ⁶² , other than those referred to in paragraph 3(c) to establish internal reporting channels and procedures.	4. Following an appropriate risk assessment taking into account the nature of activities of the entities and the ensuing level of risk, Member States may require small private legal entities, as defined in Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003⁷², other with less than those referred to in paragraph 3(c) 50 employees to establish internal reporting channels and procedures.	<p><u>Concil to check if the addition of the reference to environment and public health is acceptable for MS.</u> <u>Rest pending to decision on private entity size.</u></p>
231	5. Any decision taken by a Member State pursuant to paragraph 4 shall be notified to the Commission, together with a justification and the criteria used in the risk assessment. The Commission shall communicate that decision to the other Member States.	5. Any decision taken by a Member State pursuant to paragraph 4 shall be notified to the Commission, together with a justification and the criteria used in the risk assessment. The Commission shall communicate that decision to the other Member States.	5. Any decision taken by a Member State to require the private legal entities to establish internal reporting channels pursuant to paragraph 4 shall be notified to the Commission, together with a justification and the criteria used in the risk assessment. The Commission shall communicate that decision to the other Member States.	<p>EP to accept Council wording</p> <p>5. Any decision taken by a Member State to require the private legal entities to establish internal reporting channels pursuant to paragraph 4 shall be notified to the Commission, together with a justification and the criteria used in the risk assessment. The Commission shall communicate that decision to the other Member States.</p>

⁷² ~~Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises OJ L 124, 20.5.2003, p. 36.~~

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
232	6. The legal entities in the public sector referred to in paragraph 1 shall be the following:	6. The legal entities in the public sector referred to in paragraph 1 shall be the following:	6. The legal entities in the public sector referred to in paragraph 1 shall be the following: <u>all the branches of State power at all territorial levels, including entities owned or controlled by the State. Member States may exempt from the obligation referred to in paragraph 1 municipalities with moreless than 10 000 inhabitants; d) —or less than 50 employees, or other entities governed by public law entities with less than 50 employees. Member States may provide that internal reporting channels are shared between municipalities, or operated by joint municipal authorities in accordance with national law, provided that the shared internal channels are distinct and autonomous from the external channels.</u>	EP proposal as regards introductory part, to replace rows 233-236: 6. The legal entities in the public sector referred to in paragraph 1 shall be all public legal entities, including any <u>entity owned or controlled by a public legal entities.</u> <u>[Member States may exempt from the obligation referred to in paragraph 1 municipalities with moreless than 10 000 inhabitants; d) —or less than 50 employees, or other entities governed by public law entities with less than 50 employees. Member States may provide that internal reporting channels are shared between municipalities, or operated by joint municipal authorities in accordance with national law, provided that the shared internal channels are distinct and autonomous from the external channels.]</u>
233	a) state administration;	a) state administration;	a) state administration;	
234	b) regional administration and departments;	b) regional administration and departments;	b) regional administration and departments;	

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
235	c) municipalities with more than 10 000 inhabitants;	c) municipalities with more than 10 000 inhabitants;	e) municipalities with more than 10 000 inhabitants;	
236	d) other entities governed by public law.	d) other entities governed by public law.	d) other entities governed by public law.	
237	Article 5 Procedures for internal reporting and follow-up of reports	Article 5 Procedures for internal reporting and follow-up of reports	Article 5 Procedures for internal reporting and follow-up of reports	Article 5 Procedures for internal reporting and follow-up of reports
238	1. The procedures for reporting and following-up of reports referred to in Article 4 shall include the following:	1. The procedures for reporting and following-up of reports referred to in Article 4 shall include the following:	1. The procedures for reporting and following-up of reports referred to in Article 4 shall include the following:	1. The procedures for reporting and following-up of reports referred to in Article 4 shall include the following:
239	(a) channels for receiving the reports which are designed, set up and operated in a manner that ensures the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person and prevents access to non-authorised staff members;	(a) channels for receiving the reports which are designed, set up and operated in a <i>secure</i> manner that ensures the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person <i>and of the facilitators as well as of the concerned person</i> , and prevents access to non-authorised staff members;	(a) channels for receiving the reports which are designed, set up and operated in a manner that ensures the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person and prevents access to non-authorised staff members;	(a) channels for receiving the reports which are designed, set up and operated in a <i>secure</i> manner that ensures the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person and any third party mentioned in the report , and prevents access to non-authorised staff members; (EP checks if it yellow part could be withdrawn)
240		<i>(aa) a confidential acknowledgment of receipt of the report to the reporting person within no more than seven days of that receipt;</i>		<i>(aa) a confidential acknowledgment of receipt of the report to the reporting person within no more than seven days of that receipt;</i>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
				To check with the EP if confidential could be deleted
241	(b) the designation of a person or department competent for following up on the reports;	(b) the designation of <i>an impartial</i> person or <i>independent</i> department competent for following up on the reports.	(b) the designation of a person or department competent for following up on the reports; <u>which may be the same person or department as the one receiving the reports;</u>	(b) the designation of <i>an impartial</i> person or department competent for following up on the reports; <u>which may be the same person or department as the one receiving the reports and which will maintain communication with, where necessary ask for further information and provide feedback to the reporting person;</u>
242			<u>b-bis) additional persons such as trade union or workers' representatives may be designated as confidential advisors</u>	Not maintained
243	(c) diligent follow up to the report by the designated person or department;	(c) diligent follow up to the report by the designated person or department <i>and, where necessary, appropriate and timely action.</i>	(c) diligent follow-up to the report by the designated person or department;	c) diligent follow -up to the report by the designated person or department;
244		<i>(ca) diligent follow up as regards anonymous reporting;</i>		Right place to be decided. <i>(ca) diligent follow up where provided for in national law as regards anonymous reporting;</i>
245	(d) a reasonable timeframe, not exceeding three months following the report, to provide feedback to the reporting person about the	(d) a reasonable timeframe, not exceeding three <i>two</i> months following <i>from the acknowledgment of receipt of</i> the report, to provide feedback	(d) a reasonable timeframe, not exceeding three months following the report, to provide feedback to the reporting person about the follow-up to the report;	(d) a reasonable timeframe to provide feedback to the reporting person about the follow-up to the report, not exceeding three months following <i>from the</i>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	follow-up to the report;	to the reporting person about the follow-up to the report. <i>That timeframe may be extended to four months, where necessary due to the specific circumstances of the case, in particular where the subject of the report is of a nature and complexity such that a lengthy investigation may be required;</i>		<i>acknowledgment of receipt of or if no acknowledgement was sent, from the expiry of the seven-day period after the report was made.</i>
246		<i>(da) the possibility for the reporting person to be consulted and to present comments during the course of the investigation and the possibility for those comments to be taken into account where deemed relevant by the person or department referred to in point (b); and</i>		Not maintained
247	(e) clear and easily accessible information regarding the procedures and information on how and under what conditions reports can be made externally to competent authorities pursuant to Article 13(2) and,	(e) clear and easily accessible information regarding the procedures and information on how and under what conditions reports can be made externally to competent authorities pursuant to Article 13(2) and, where	(e) clear and easily accessible information regarding the procedures and information on how and under what conditions reports can be made externally to competent authorities pursuant to Article 13(2) 5bis and, where relevant, to institutions , bodies, offices or	e) clear and easily accessible information regarding the procedures and information on how and under what conditions reports can be made externally to competent authorities pursuant to Article 13(2) 5bis and, where relevant, to

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	where relevant, to bodies, offices or agencies of the Union.	relevant, to bodies, offices or agencies of the Union.	agencies of the Union.	institutions, bodies, offices or agencies of the Union.
248			<u>1bis. Member States may provide that, in the event of high inflows of reports, the designated persons or departments may deal with reports on serious breaches or on breaches of essential provisions falling within the scope of this Directive as a matter of priority.</u>	Put in a recital
249	2. The channels provided for in point (a) of paragraph 1 shall allow for reporting in all of the following ways:	2. The channels provided for in point (a) of paragraph 1 shall allow for reporting in all any of the following ways:	2. The channels provided for in point (a) of paragraph 1 shall allow for reporting in all of the following ways:	Possible new wording 2. The channels provided for in point (a) of paragraph 1 shall allow for reporting in writing and/or orally , through telephone lines or other voice messaging systems , and upon request of the reporting person, by means of a physical meeting within a reasonable timeframe.
250	(a) written reports in electronic or paper format and/or oral report through telephone lines, whether recorded or unrecorded;	(a) written reports in electronic or paper format and/or oral report through telephone lines, or other voice messaging systems , whether recorded, with the prior consent of the reporting person or unrecorded;	(a) written reports in electronic or paper format writing and/or oral report orally , through telephone lines, whether recorded or unrecorded;	
251	(b) physical meetings with the person or department designated to receive reports.	(b) physical meetings with the person or department designated to receive reports.	(b) and, upon request, by means of a physical meetings with the person or department designated to receive reports.	

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
252	Reporting channels may be operated internally by a person or department designated for that purpose or provided externally by a third party, provided that the safeguards and requirements referred to in point (a) of paragraph 1 are respected.	Reporting channels may be operated internally by a person or department designated for that purpose or provided externally by a third party, provided that the safeguards and requirements referred to in point (a) of paragraph 1 are respected.	Reporting channels may be operated internally by a person or department designated for that purpose or provided externally by meeting within a third party, provided that the safeguards and requirements referred to in point (a) of paragraph 1 are respected reasonable timeframe	Not maintained, as cover under Article 4, para 3ter
253	3. The person or department referred to in point (b) of paragraph 1 may be the same person who is competent for receiving the reports. Additional persons may be designated as “trusted persons” from whom reporting persons and those considering reporting may seek confidential advice.	3. The person or department referred to in point (b) of paragraph 1 may be the same person who is competent for receiving the reports, <i>provided that the confidentiality and impartiality safeguards referred to in points (a) and (b) of paragraph 1 are complied with.</i> Additional persons may be designated as “trusted persons” from whom reporting persons and those considering reporting may seek confidential advice.	3. The person or department referred to in point (b) of paragraph 1 may be the same person who is competent for receiving the reports. Additional persons may be designated as “trusted persons” from whom reporting persons and those considering reporting may seek confidential advice.	Deleted as moved to Article 5 para 1 b
254		<i>3a. The procedures for reporting and following up of reports referred to in Article 4 shall ensure that the reporting person or any</i>		Council could agree to this with a reference to national law. EP to consider.

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>person considering reporting has the right to be accompanied by a workers' representative at all stages of the procedure, including during physical meetings as provided for under this Article.</i>		
255	CHAPTER III EXTERNAL REPORTING AND FOLLOW UP OF REPORTS	CHAPTER III EXTERNAL REPORTING AND FOLLOW UP OF REPORTS	CHAPTER III EXTERNAL REPORTING AND FOLLOW UP OF REPORTS	CHAPTER III EXTERNAL REPORTING AND FOLLOW UP OF REPORTS
256			<u>Article 5bis</u> Reporting through external channels	<u>Article 5bis</u> Reporting through external channels
257			<u>1. A person who reports externally information on breaches shall qualify for protection if one of the following conditions is fulfilled:</u>	Without prejudice to Article 12bis, reporting persons shall provide information on breaches falling within the scope of this directive using the channels and procedures referred to in articles 6 and 7, after having used the internal channel or by directly reporting to competent authorities.
258			<u>a) he or she first reported internally but no appropriate action was taken in response to the report within the reasonable timeframe referred in Article 5</u>	<u>Not maintained</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
259			<u>b) internal reporting channels were not available for the reporting person or the reporting person could not reasonably be expected to be aware of the availability of such channels;</u>	<u>Not maintained</u>
260			<u>c) the use of internal reporting channels was not mandatory for the reporting person, in accordance with Article 4(2);</u>	<u>Not maintained</u>
261			<u>d) he or she had reasonable grounds to believe that there is a high risk of retaliation or a low prospect of the breach being effectively addressed through the use of internal channels, including because of the risk that the effectiveness of investigative actions by the authorities could be jeopardised;</u>	<u>Not maintained</u>
262			<u>e) he or she was entitled to report directly through the external reporting channels to a competent authority by virtue of Union law;</u>	<u>Not maintained</u>
263			<u>f) he or she was under an obligation to report directly through the external reporting channels to a competent authority by virtue of Union or national law</u>	<u>Not maintained</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
264			<u>2. A person reporting to relevant institutions, bodies, offices or agencies of the Union on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive shall qualify for protection as laid down in this Directive under the same conditions as a person who reported externally in accordance with the conditions set out in paragraph 1</u>	Not maintained
265	Article 6 Obligation to establish external reporting channels and to follow up on reports	Article 6 Obligation to establish external reporting channels and to follow up on reports	Article 6 Obligation to establish external reporting channels and to follow-up on reports	Article 6 Obligation to establish external reporting channels and to follow-up on reports
266	1. Member States shall designate the authorities competent to receive and handle reports.	1. Member States shall designate the authorities competent to receive and handle reports.	1. Member States shall designate the authorities competent to receive, <u>give feedback</u> and handle reports./or follow-up on the reports and shall provide them with adequate resources.	1. Member States shall designate the authorities competent to receive, <u>give feedback</u> and handle reports./or follow-up on the reports and shall provide them with adequate resources.
267	2. Member States shall ensure that the competent authorities:	2. Member States shall ensure that the competent authorities:	2. Member States shall ensure that the competent authorities:	2. Member States shall ensure that the competent authorities:
268	a) establish independent and autonomous external reporting channels, which are both secure and ensure confidentiality, for receiving	a) establish independent and autonomous external reporting channels, which are both secure and ensure confidentiality, for receiving	a) establish independent and autonomous external reporting channels, which are both secure and ensure confidentiality, for receiving	a) establish independent and autonomous external reporting channels, for receiving and handling information provided by the reporting person;

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	and handling information provided by the reporting person;	and handling information provided by the reporting person;	and handling information provided by the reporting person;	
269			<u>abis) promptly acknowledge, as provided for in national procedural rules, the receipt of written reports to the postal or electronic address indicated by the reporting person, unless the reporting person explicitly requested otherwise or the competent authority reasonably believes that acknowledging receipt of a written report would jeopardise the protection of the reporting person's identity</u>	04/03/2019 - EP comments: it is not clear to what the 'as provided for in national procedure rules' part applies. Is it to the 7 days period; is it to the receipt of report? In order to make it clearer, EP suggests putting it after the words 'receipt of the report'. abis) promptly acknowledge, within seven days, as provided for in national procedural rules, the receipt of the reports, unless the reporting person explicitly requested otherwise or the competent authority reasonably believes that acknowledging the report would jeopardise the protection of the reporting person's identity;
270			<u>ater) follow-up on the reports by taking the necessary measures and investigate, to the extent appropriate, the subject-matter of the reports;</u>	<u>ater) diligently follow-up on the reports;</u>
271	(b) give feedback to the reporting person about the	(b) give feedback to the reporting person about the	b) give feedback to the reporting person about the follow-up of the	b) give feedback to the reporting person about the follow-up of the

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	follow-up of the report within a reasonable timeframe not exceeding three months or six months in duly justified cases;	follow-up of the report within a reasonable timeframe not exceeding three months or six months in duly justified cases;	report within a reasonable timeframe not exceeding three months or six months in duly justified cases;. <u>The competent authorities shall communicate to the reporting person the final outcome of the investigations, in accordance with the procedures provided for under national law;</u>	report within a reasonable timeframe not exceeding three months, or six months in duly justified cases;. <u>The competent authorities shall communicate to the reporting person the final outcome of the investigations, in accordance with the procedures provided for under national law;</u>
272	(c) transmit the information contained in the report to competent bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, as appropriate, for further investigation, where provided for under national or Union law.	(c) transmit the information contained in the report to competent bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, as appropriate, for further investigation, where provided for under national or Union law.	c) transmit the information contained in the report to competent <u>institutions,</u> bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, as appropriate, for further investigation, where provided for under national or Union law.	c) transmit in due time the information contained in the report to competent <u>institutions,</u> bodies, offices or agencies of the Union, as appropriate, for further investigation, where provided for under national or Union law.
				d) transmit in due time, in cases where the breach reported has a cross-border dimension, the information contained in the report to other Member States authorities and cooperate with these in a loyal, effective and timely manner. <u>Note: not maintained if recital 51bis is accepted (line 103a)</u>
273	3. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities follow up on the reports by taking the necessary measures and	3. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities follow up on the reports by taking the necessary measures and investigate, to the extent	3. Member States shall ensure may <u>provide</u> that competent authorities follow up on, <u>after having duly reviewed</u> the reports by taking the necessary matter, may decide that	3. Member States shall ensure may <u>provide</u> that competent authorities follow up on, <u>after having duly reviewed</u> the reports by taking the necessary matter, may decide that

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	investigate, to the extent appropriate, the subject-matter of the reports. The competent authorities shall communicate to the reporting person the final outcome of the investigations.	appropriate, the subject-matter of the reports <i>and are entitled to take adequate remedial action if necessary</i> . The competent authorities shall communicate to the reporting person the final outcome of the investigations.	a reported breach is clearly minor and does not require follow-up measures and investigate, pursuant to this Directive. This shall not affect other obligations or other applicable procedures to address the reported breach, or the extent appropriate, protection granted by this Directive in relation to reporting through the subject-matter of internal and/or external channels. In such a case, the reports. The competent authorities shall communicate notify their decision and its grounds to the reporting person.	<u>a reported breach is clearly minor and does not require further follow-up measures and investigate, pursuant to this Directive. This shall not affect other obligations or other applicable procedures to address the reported breach, or the extent appropriate, protection granted by this Directive in relation to reporting through the subject-matter of internal and/or external channels. In such a case, the reports. The competent authorities shall communicate</u> notify their decision and its grounds to the reporting person.
274			<u>3bis. Member States may provide that competent authorities may close procedure regarding repetitive reports whose substance does not include any new meaningful information compared to a past report that was already closed, unless new legal or factual circumstances justify a different follow-up. In such a case, they shall inform the reporting person about the grounds for their decision.</u>	<u>3bis. Member States may provide that competent authorities may decide that repetitive reports whose substance does not include any new meaningful information compared to a past report that was already closed, do not require follow-up, unless new legal or factual circumstances justify a different follow-up. In such a case, they shall inform the reporting person about the grounds for their decision.</u>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
275			<u>3ter. Member States may provide that, in the event of high inflows of reports, competent authorities may deal with reports on serious breaches or breaches of essential provisions falling within the scope of this Directive as a matter of priority.</u>	3ter. Member States may provide that, in the event of high inflows of reports, competent authorities may deal with reports on serious breaches or breaches of essential provisions falling within the scope of this Directive as a matter of priority, <i>without prejudice to the timeline as set out in article 6(2)(b)</i>
276	4. Member States shall ensure that any authority which has received a report but does not have the competence to address the breach reported transmits it to the competent authority and that the reporting person is informed.	4. Member States shall ensure that any authority which has received a report but does not have the competence to address the breach reported transmits it to the competent authority and that <i>within a reasonable time, in a secure manner and with due regard to relevant data protection and confidentiality law and rules.</i> The reporting person is <i>shall be</i> informed, <i>without delay, of such a transmission.</i>	4. Member States shall ensure that any authority which has received a report but does not have the competence to address the breach reported transmits it to the competent authority and that the reporting person is informed.	4. Member States shall ensure that any authority which has received a report but does not have the competence to address the breach reported transmits it to the competent authority, ,within a reasonable time, in a secure manner and that the reporting person is informed, without delay, of such a transmission.
277	Article 7 Design of external reporting channels	Article 7 Design of external reporting channels	Article 7 Design of external reporting channels	Article 7 Design of external reporting channels
278	1. Dedicated external reporting channels shall be	1. Dedicated external reporting channels shall be considered	1. Dedicated external <u>External</u> reporting channels shall be	1. External reporting channels shall be considered independent and

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	considered independent and autonomous, if they meet all of the following criteria:	independent and autonomous, if they meet all of the following criteria:	considered independent and autonomous, if they meet all of the following criteria:	autonomous, if they meet all of the following criteria:
279	a) they are separated from general communication channels of the competent authority, including those through which the competent authority communicates internally and with third parties in its ordinary course of business;	a) they are separated from general communication channels of the competent authority, including those through which the competent authority communicates internally and with third parties in its ordinary course of business;	a) they are separated from general communication channels of the competent authority, including those through which the competent authority communicates internally and with third parties in its ordinary course of business;	<u>Not maintained</u>
280	b) they are designed, set up and operated in a manner that ensures the completeness, integrity and confidentiality of the information and prevents access to non-authorised staff members of the competent authority;	b) they are designed, set up and operated in a manner that ensures the completeness, integrity and confidentiality of the information, <i>including the identity of the reporting person and of the concerned person</i> , and prevents access to non-authorised staff members of the competent authority;	b) they are designed, set up and operated in a manner that ensures the completeness, integrity and confidentiality of the information and prevents access to non-authorised staff members of the competent authority;	b) they are designed, set up and operated in a manner that ensures the completeness, integrity and confidentiality of the information and prevents access to non-authorised staff members of the competent authority;
281	c) they enable the storage of durable information in accordance with Article 11 to allow for further investigations.	c) they enable the storage of durable information in accordance with Article 11 to allow for further investigations.	c) they enable the storage of durable information in accordance with Article 11 to allow for further investigations.	c) they enable the storage of durable information in accordance with Article 11 to allow for further investigations.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
282	2. The dedicated reporting channels shall allow for reporting in at least all of the following ways:	2. The dedicated reporting channels shall allow for reporting in at least all of the following ways:	2. The dedicated dedicated external reporting channels shall allow for reporting in at least all of the following ways:	2. The external reporting channels shall allow for reporting in writing and orally through telephone or other voice messaging systems and, upon request by the reporting person, by means of a physical meeting within a reasonable timeframe.
283	a) written report in electronic or paper format;	a) written report in electronic or paper format;	a) written report in electronic or paper format;	
284	b) oral report through telephone lines, whether recorded or unrecorded;	b) oral report through telephone lines, whether recorded or unrecorded;	b) oral report writing and orally through telephone lines, whether recorded or unrecorded	
285	(c) physical meeting with dedicated staff members of the competent authority.	c) physical meeting with dedicated staff members of the competent authority accompanied, if the reporting person requests it, by a workers' representative.	e) and, upon request by the reporting person, by means of a physical meeting with dedicated staff members of the competent authority within a reasonable timeframe.	
286	3. Competent authorities shall ensure that a report received by means other than dedicated reporting channels referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 is promptly forwarded without modification to the dedicated staff members of the competent authority by using dedicated communication channels.	3. Competent authorities shall ensure that a report received by means other than dedicated reporting channels referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 is promptly forwarded without modification to the dedicated staff members of the competent authority by using dedicated communication channels.	3. Competent authorities shall ensure that, where a report is received by means through other channels than dedicated the reporting channels referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 is promptly forwarded without modification to the dedicated or by other staff members than those responsible for handling reports, the staff members of the competent authority by using dedicated communication channels.	
287	4. Member States shall establish procedures to ensure that, where a report being	4. Member States shall establish procedures to ensure that, where a report being	4. Member States shall establish procedures to ensure that, where a report being initially addressed to a	

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	initially addressed to a person who has not been designated as responsible handler for reports that person is refrained from disclosing any information that might identify the reporting or the concerned person.	initially addressed to a person who has not been designated as responsible handler for reports that person is refrained from disclosing any information that might identify the reporting or the concerned person.	person who has not been designated as responsible handler for reports that person is <u>received it are</u> refrained from disclosing any information that might identify the reporting or the concerned person. <u>and promptly forward the report without modification to the</u> staff members <u>responsible for handling reports.</u>	
288	Article 8 Dedicated staff members	Article 8 Dedicated staff members	Article 8 Dedicated staff members	<u>Not maintained</u>
289	1. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities have staff members dedicated to handling reports. Dedicated staff members shall receive specific training for the purposes of handling reports.	1. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities have <i>an adequate number of competent</i> staff members dedicated to handling reports. Dedicated staff members shall receive specific training for the purposes of handling reports, <i>and shall comply with the confidentiality requirements provided for under this Directive.</i>	1. 4. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities have staff members dedicated to handling reports. Dedicated staff members shall receive specific training for the purposes of <u>responsible for</u> handling reports, <u>and in particular for:</u>	4. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities have staff members responsible for handling reports, and in particular for:
290	2. Dedicated staff members shall exercise the following functions:	2. Dedicated staff members shall exercise the following functions:	2. Dedicated staff members shall exercise the following functions:	

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
291	a) providing any interested person with information on the procedures for reporting;	a) providing any interested person with information on the procedures for reporting;	a) providing any interested person with information on the procedures for reporting;	a) providing any interested person with information on the procedures for reporting;
292	b) receiving and following-up reports;	b) receiving and following-up reports. <i>They shall determine whether the report falls under the scope of this Directive.</i>	b) receiving and following-up reports;	b) receiving and following-up reports;
293	c) maintaining contact with the reporting person for the purpose of informing the reporting person of the progress and the outcome of the investigation.	c) maintaining contact with the reporting person for the purpose of informing the reporting person of the progress and the outcome of the investigation.	c) maintaining contact with the reporting person for the purpose of informing the reporting person of the progress and the outcome of the investigation providing feedback	c) maintaining contact with the reporting person for the purpose of providing feedback and ask for further information where necessary
294	Article 9 Procedures applicable to external reporting	Article 9 Procedures applicable to external reporting	Article 9 Procedures applicable to external reporting	<u>Not maintained</u>
295	1. The procedures applicable to external reporting shall provide for the following:	1. The procedures applicable to external reporting shall provide for the following:	1. The procedures applicable to external reporting 5. <u>These staff members</u> shall provide <u>receive specific training</u> for the following: <u>purposes of handling reports</u>	5. These staff members shall receive specific training for the purpose of handling reports.
296	a) the manner in which the competent authority may require the reporting person to clarify the information reported or to provide additional information that is	a) the manner in which the competent authority may require the reporting person to clarify the information reported or to provide additional information that is	a) the manner in which the competent authority may require the reporting person to clarify the information reported or to provide additional information that is available to the reporting person;	<u>Not maintained</u>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	available to the reporting person;	available to the reporting person;		
297		<i>(aa) a confidential acknowledgment of receipt of the report to the reporting person within no more than seven days of that receipt;</i>		Not maintained, if timeframe included in line 269.
298	(b) a reasonable timeframe, not exceeding three months or six months in duly justified cases, for giving feed-back to the reporting person about the follow-up of the report and the type and content of this feed-back;	(b) a reasonable timeframe, not exceeding <i>two</i> months <i>from the acknowledgment of receipt of the report</i> , for <i>diligently following-up on the report, including where necessary taking appropriate action as well as conducting investigations into the subject of the report, and for</i> giving feed-back to the reporting person about the follow-up of the report and the type and content of this feed-back. <i>That timeframe may be extended to four months in duly justified cases;</i>	(b) a reasonable timeframe, not exceeding three months or six months in duly justified cases, for giving feed-back to the reporting person about the follow-up of the report and the type and content of this feed-back;	<u>Not maintained</u>
299		<i>(ba) follow-up as regards anonymous reporting in accordance with any provisions provided for in that</i>		Agreed in principle, place to be decided.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>regard under national law.</i>		
300	(c) the confidentiality regime applicable to reports, including a detailed description of the circumstances under which the confidential data of a reporting person may be disclosed.	(c) the confidentiality regime applicable to reports, including a detailed description of the circumstances under which the confidential data of a reporting person <i>and of a concerned person</i> may be disclosed.	(e) the confidentiality regime applicable to reports, including a detailed description of the circumstances under which the confidential data of a reporting person may be disclosed.	<u>Not maintained</u>
301		<i>(ca) the possibility for the reporting person to be consulted and to present comments during the course of the investigation and the possibility for those comments to be taken into account where deemed relevant by the competent authority.</i>		<u>Not maintained</u>
302	2. The detailed description referred to in point (c) of paragraph 1 shall include the exceptional cases in which confidentiality of personal data may not be ensured, including where the disclosure of data is a necessary and proportionate obligation required under Union or national law in the	2. The detailed description referred to in point (c) of paragraph 1 shall include the exceptional cases in which confidentiality of personal data may not be ensured, including where the disclosure of data is a necessary and proportionate obligation required under Union or national law in the context of investigations or	2. The detailed description referred to in point (c) of paragraph 1 shall include the exceptional cases in which confidentiality of personal data may not be ensured, including where the disclosure of data is a necessary and proportionate obligation required under Union or national law in the context of investigations or subsequent judicial proceedings or to safeguard the	<u>Not maintained</u>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	context of investigations or subsequent judicial proceedings or to safeguard the freedoms of others including the right of defence of the concerned person, and in each case subject to appropriate safeguards under such laws.	subsequent judicial proceedings or to safeguard the freedoms of others including the right of defence of the concerned person, and in each case subject to appropriate safeguards under such laws.	freedoms of others including the right of defence of the concerned person, and in each case subject to appropriate safeguards under such laws.	
303	3. The detailed description referred to in point (c) of paragraph 1 must be written in clear and easy to understand language and be easily accessible to the reporting persons.	3. The detailed description referred to in point (c) of paragraph 1 must be written in clear and easy to understand language and be easily accessible to the reporting persons.	3. The detailed description referred to in point (c) of paragraph 1 must be written in clear and easy to understand language and be easily accessible to the reporting persons.	<u>Not maintained</u>
304	Article 10 Information regarding the receipt of reports and their follow-up	Article 10 Information regarding the receipt of reports and their follow-up	Article 10 Information regarding the receipt of reports and their follow-up	Article 10 Information regarding the receipt of reports and their follow-up
305	Member States shall ensure that competent authorities publish on their websites in a separate, easily identifiable and accessible section at least the following information:	Member States shall ensure that competent authorities publish on their websites in a separate, easily identifiable and accessible section at least the following information:	Member States shall ensure that competent authorities publish on their websites in a separate, easily identifiable and accessible section at least the following information:	Member States shall ensure that competent authorities publish on their websites in a separate, easily identifiable and accessible section at least the following information:

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
306	a) the conditions under which reporting persons qualify for protection under this Directive;	a) the conditions under which reporting persons qualify for protection under this Directive;	a) the conditions under which reporting persons qualify for protection under this Directive;	a) the conditions under which reporting persons qualify for protection under this Directive;
307	b) the communication channels for receiving and following-up the reporting:	b) the communication channels for receiving and following-up the reporting:	b) the communication channels contact details for receiving and following-up using the external reporting:	b) the contact details for using the external reporting channels as provided for under Article 7 in particular the electronic and postal addresses, and the phone numbers, indicating whether the phone conversations are recorded;
	i) the phone numbers, indicating whether conversations are recorded or unrecorded when using those phone lines;	i) the phone numbers, indicating whether conversations are recorded or unrecorded when using those phone lines;	i) channels as provided for under Article 7(2), in the electronic and postal addresses, and, where applicable, the phone numbers, indicating whether conversations are recorded or unrecorded when using those phone lines	
309	ii) dedicated electronic and postal addresses, which are secure and ensure confidentiality, to contact the dedicated staff members;	ii) dedicated electronic and postal addresses, which are secure and ensure confidentiality, to contact the dedicated staff members;	ii) dedicated electronic and postal addresses, which are secure and ensure confidentiality, to contact the dedicated staff members;	<u>Not maintained</u>
310	c) the procedures applicable to the reporting of breaches referred to in Article 9;	c) the procedures applicable to the reporting of breaches referred to in Article 9;	c) the procedures applicable to the reporting of breaches referred, including the manner in which the competent authority may request the reporting person to clarify the information reported or to in Article 9 provide additional information, the timeframe for giving feedback to the reporting	c) the procedures applicable to the reporting of breaches referred, including the manner in which the competent authority may request the reporting person to clarify the information reported or to provide additional information, the timeframe for giving feedback to the reporting person and the type and content of this feedback;

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>person and the type and content of this feedback</u>	
311	d) the confidentiality regime applicable to reports, and in particular the information in relation to the processing of personal data in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EU) 2016/679, Article 13 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article 11 of Regulation (EC) 45/2001, as applicable.	(d) the confidentiality regime applicable to reports, and in particular the information in relation to the processing of personal data in accordance with Articles 5 and 13 of Regulation (EU) 2016/679, Article 13 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article 11 of Regulation (EC) 45/2001, as applicable.	d) the confidentiality regime applicable to reports, and in particular the information in relation to the processing of personal data in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EU) 2016/679, Article 13 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article 11 of Regulation (EC) 45/2001, as applicable.	(d) the confidentiality regime applicable to reports, and in particular the information in relation to the processing of personal data in accordance with Article 13 bis of this Directive, Articles 5 and 13 of Regulation (EU) 2016/679, Article 13 of Directive (EU) 2016/680 and Article 11 of Regulation (EU) 2018/1725, as applicable;
312	e) the nature of the follow-up to be given to reports;	e) the nature of the follow-up to be given to reports;	e) the nature of the follow-up to be given to reports;	e) the nature of the follow-up to be given to reports;
313	f) the remedies and procedures available against retaliation and possibilities to receive confidential advice for persons contemplating making a report;	f) the remedies and procedures available against retaliation and possibilities to receive confidential advice for persons contemplating making a report;	f) the remedies and procedures available against retaliation and possibilities to receive confidential advice for persons contemplating making a report;	f) the remedies and procedures available against retaliation and possibilities to receive confidential advice for persons contemplating making a report;
314	g) a statement clearly explaining that persons making information available to the competent authority in accordance with this Directive are not considered to be infringing any restriction on disclosure of information imposed by	g) a statement clearly explaining that persons making information available to the competent authorities in accordance with this Directive are not considered to be infringing any restriction on disclosure of information imposed by contract or by any	g) a statement clearly explaining that the conditions under which persons making information available reporting to the competent authority in accordance with this Directive are would not be considered to be infringing any restriction on disclosure of information imposed by contract or by any legislative,	g) a statement clearly explaining the conditions under which persons reporting to the competent authority would not incur liability due to a breach of confidentiality as provided for in Article 15(4).

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	contract or by any legislative, regulatory or administrative provision, and are not to be involved in liability of any kind related to such disclosure.	legislative, regulatory or administrative provision, and are not to be involved in liability of any kind related to such disclosure.	regulatory or administrative provision, and are not to be involved in <u>incur</u> liability of any kind related to such disclosure. due to a breach of confidentiality as provided for in Article 15(4).	
315		<i>(ga) an annual report on the alerts received and their treatment, while respecting the confidentiality of on-going investigations;</i>		<i>(ga) an annual report on reports received and their follow-up, while respecting the confidentiality of on-going investigations, the rights to fair procedures of concerned persons and the right to protection of personal data under GDPR of any natural persons connected with the reports received and the follow-up actions taken.(Regulation 2016 679 – to be confirmed by both sides)</i>
316		<i>(gb) contact information of the single independent administrative authority as provided for in Article 14a.</i>		<i>(gb) contact information of the single independent administrative authority as provided for in Article 14a where applicable.</i>
317	Article 11 Record-keeping of reports received	Article 11 Record-keeping of reports received	Article 11 Record-keeping of reports received	<u>Agreement to make it applicable for both internal and external reporting channels</u> Article 11 Record-keeping of reports received
318	1. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities keep records of every report received.	1. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities keep records of every report received, <i>in compliance with</i>	1. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities keep records of every report received.	1. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities <i>and the private and public legal entities</i>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<p><i>the confidentiality requirements provided for in this Directive. The reports shall be stored for no longer than is necessary and proportionate in view of the reporting procedure and shall be deleted as soon as the reporting procedure has been completed. The personal data contained in those reports shall be processed in accordance with Union data protection law.</i></p>		<p>keep records of every report received, <i>in compliance with the confidentiality requirements provided for in article 13bis of this Directive. The reports shall be stored for no longer than it is necessary and proportionate</i> in view of the requirement imposed on competent authorities and on the private and public legal entities pursuant to this directive.</p>
319	<p>2. Competent authorities shall promptly acknowledge the receipt of written reports to the postal or electronic address indicated by the reporting person, unless the reporting person explicitly requested otherwise or the competent authority reasonably believes that acknowledging receipt of a written report would jeopardise the protection of the reporting person's identity.</p>	<p>2. Competent authorities <i>and the private and public legal entities</i> shall promptly acknowledge the receipt of written reports to the postal or electronic address indicated by the reporting person, unless the reporting person explicitly requested otherwise or the competent authority <i>believes reasonably believed</i> that acknowledging receipt of a written report would jeopardise the protection of the reporting person's identity.</p>	<p>2. Competent authorities shall promptly acknowledge the receipt of written reports to the postal or electronic address indicated by the reporting person, unless the reporting person explicitly requested otherwise or the competent authority reasonably <i>believes</i> that acknowledging receipt of a written report would jeopardise the protection of the reporting person's identity.</p>	<p><u>To be deleted in order to be reflected in article 5 and 6</u></p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
320	3. Where a recorded telephone line is used for reporting, subject to the consent of the reporting person, the competent authority shall have the right to document the oral reporting in one of the following ways:	3. Where a recorded telephone line is used for reporting, subject to the consent of the reporting person, and provided that the confidentiality requirements under this Directive are complied with , the competent authority authorities and the private and public legal entities shall have the right to document the oral reporting in one of the following ways:	3.-Where a recorded telephone line is used for reporting, subject to the consent of the reporting person, the competent authority shall have the right to document the oral reporting in one of the following ways:	3. Where a recorded telephone line or an other voice messaging system is used for reporting, subject to the consent of the reporting person, the competent authorities and the private and public legal entities shall have the right to document the oral reporting in one of the following ways:
321	a) a recording of the conversation in a durable and retrievable form;	a) a recording of the conversation in a durable and retrievable form;	a) a recording of the conversation in a durable and retrievable form;	a) a recording of the conversation in a durable and retrievable form;
322	b) a complete and accurate transcript of the conversation prepared by the dedicated staff members of the competent authority.	b) a complete and accurate transcript of the conversation prepared by the dedicated staff members of the competent authority.	b) a complete and accurate transcript of the conversation prepared by the dedicated staff members of the competent authority responsible for handling reports .	b) a complete and accurate transcript of the conversation prepared by the staff members responsible for handling the report .
323	The competent authority shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree the transcript of the call by signing it.	The competent authority authorities and the public and private legal entities shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree the transcript of the call by signing it.	The competent authority shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree the transcript of the call by signing it.	The competent authorities and the public and private legal entities shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree the transcript of the call by signing it.
324	4. Where an unrecorded telephone line is used for	4. Where an unrecorded telephone line is used for	4. Where an unrecorded telephone line is used for reporting, the	4. Where an unrecorded telephone line or an other voice messaging system is

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	reporting, the competent authority shall have the right to document the oral reporting in the form of accurate minutes of the conversation prepared by the dedicated staff members. The competent authority shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree with the minutes of the call by signing them.	reporting, the competent authority authorities and the private and public legal entities shall have the right to document the oral reporting in the form of accurate minutes of the conversation prepared by the dedicated staff members. The competent authorities and the public and private legal entities shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree with the transcript of the call by signing them.	competent authority shall have the right to document the oral reporting in the form of accurate minutes of the conversation prepared by the dedicated staff members responsible for handling reports . The competent authority shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree with the minutes of the call by signing them.	<u>used for reporting, the competent authorities and the private and public legal entities shall have the right to document the oral reporting in the form of accurate minutes of the conversation prepared by the staff members responsible for handling the report. The competent authorities and the public and private legal entities shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree with minutes of the call by signing them.</u>
325	5. Where a person requests a meeting with the dedicated staff members of the competent authority for reporting according to Article 7(2)(c), competent authorities shall ensure, subject to the consent of the reporting person, that complete and accurate records of the meeting are kept in a durable and retrievable form. A competent authority shall	5. Where a person requests a meeting with the dedicated staff members of the competent authority authorities or the private and public legal entities for reporting according to Article 7(2)(c), competent authorities and the private and public legal entities shall ensure, subject to the consent of the reporting person, that complete and accurate records of the meeting are kept in a	5. Where a person requests a meeting with the dedicated staff members of the competent authority for reporting according to Article 7(2)(c), competent authorities shall ensure, subject to the consent of the reporting person, that complete and accurate records of the meeting are kept in a durable and retrievable form. A competent authority shall have the right to document the records of the meeting in one of the following ways:	<u>5. Where a person requests a meeting with the staff members of the competent authorities or the private and public legal entities for reporting according to Articles 5(2) and 7(2), competent authorities and the private and public legal entities shall ensure, subject to the consent of the reporting person, that complete and accurate records of the meeting are kept in a durable and retrievable form. Competent authorities and private and public legal entities shall have the right to document the records of the meeting in one of the following ways:</u>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	have the right to document the records of the meeting in one of the following ways:	durable and retrievable form. Competent authority authorities and private and public legal entities shall have the right to document the records of the meeting in one of the following ways:		
326	(a) a recording of the conversation in a durable and retrievable form;	(a) a recording of the conversation in a durable and retrievable form;	(a) a recording of the conversation in a durable and retrievable form;	<u>(a) a recording of the conversation in a durable and retrievable form;</u>
327	(b) accurate minutes of the meeting prepared by the dedicated staff members of the competent authority.	(b) accurate minutes of the meeting prepared by the dedicated staff members of the competent authority and the private and public legal entities .	(b) accurate minutes of the meeting prepared by the dedicated staff members of the competent authority <u>responsible for handling reports.</u>	<u>(b) accurate minutes of the meeting prepared by the dedicated staff members responsible for handling the report.</u>
328	The competent authority shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree with the minutes of the meeting by signing them.	The competent authority authorities and the public and private legal entities shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree with the minutes transcript of the meeting by signing them it .	The competent authority shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree with the minutes of the meeting by signing them.	The competent authority authorities and the public and private legal entities shall offer the possibility to the reporting person to check, rectify and agree with the minutes of the meeting by signing them.
329		5a. Where the question of a disclosure referred to in point (c) of Article 9(1) arises, the competent authorities shall inform the reporting person thereof and shall send him or		<u>Covered by (13a).</u>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>her a written justification explaining the reasons for the disclosure of the confidential data concerned. The reporting person shall be offered the possibility to check and rectify the justification and agree that the reasons for disclosure are a hand.</i>		
330	Article 12 Review of the procedures by competent authorities	Article 12 Review of the procedures by competent authorities	Article 12 Review of the procedures by competent authorities	Article 12 Review of the procedures by competent authorities
331	Member States shall ensure that competent authorities review their procedures for receiving reports and their follow-up regularly, and at least once every two years. In reviewing such procedures competent authorities shall take account of their experience and that of other competent authorities and adapt their procedures accordingly.	Member States shall ensure that competent authorities review their procedures for receiving reports and their follow-up regularly, and at least once every two years. In reviewing such procedures competent authorities shall take account of their experience and that of other competent authorities and adapt their procedures accordingly.	Member States shall ensure that competent authorities review their procedures for receiving reports and their follow-up regularly, and at least once every two three years. In reviewing such procedures competent authorities shall take account of their experience and that of other competent authorities and adapt their procedures accordingly	<u>Member States shall ensure that competent authorities review their procedures for receiving reports and their follow-up regularly, and at least once every two/three years. In reviewing such procedures competent authorities shall take account of their experience and that of other competent authorities and adapt their procedures accordingly</u>
332	CHAPTER IV	CHAPTER IV	<u>CHAPTER IIIBIS PUBLIC DISCLOSURES</u>	To be discussed at political level

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	PROTECTION OF REPORTING AND CONCERNED PERSONS	PROTECTION OF REPORTING AND CONCERNED PERSONS		
333	Article 13 Conditions for the protection of reporting persons	Article 13 Conditions for the protection of reporting persons	Article 13 Article 13^{12bis} Conditions for the protection of reporting persons <u>Public disclosures</u>	Article 13 Article 13^{12bis} Conditions for the protection of reporting persons <u>Public disclosures</u>
334	1. A reporting person shall qualify for protection under this Directive provided he or she has reasonable grounds to believe that the information reported was true at the time of reporting and that this information falls within the scope of this Directive.	1. A reporting person person reporting internally or externally or both shall qualify for protection under this Directive provided he or she has reasonable grounds to believe that the information reported was true at the time of reporting and that this information falls within the scope of this Directive.	1. A reporting person shall qualify for protection under this Directive provided he or she has reasonable grounds to believe that the person the person who publicly discloses information reported was true at the time of reporting and that this information falls within the scope of this Directive.	1. A reporting person shall qualify for protection under this Directive provided he or she has reasonable grounds to believe that the person the person who publicly discloses information reported was true at the time of reporting and that this information falls within the scope of this Directive.
335	2. A person reporting externally shall qualify for protection under this Directive where one of the following conditions is fulfilled :	2. A person reporting externally shall qualify for protection under this Directive where one of the following conditions is fulfilled :	2. A person reporting externally shall qualify for protection under this Directive where one of the following conditions is fulfilled :	
336	(a) he or she first reported internally but no appropriate action was taken in response to the report within the	(a) he or she first reported internally but no appropriate action was taken in response to the report within the	(a) he or she first reported internally but no appropriate action was taken in response to the report within the reasonable timeframe referred in Article 5;	

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	reasonable timeframe referred in Article 5;	reasonable timeframe referred in Article 5;		
337	(b) internal reporting channels were not available for the reporting person or the reporting person could not reasonably be expected to be aware of the availability of such channels;	(b) internal reporting channels were not available for the reporting person or the reporting person could not reasonably be expected to be aware of the availability of such channels;	(b) internal reporting channels were not available for the reporting person or the reporting person could not reasonably be expected to be aware of the availability of such channels;	
338	(c) the use of internal reporting channels was not mandatory for the reporting person, in accordance with Article 4(2);	(c) the use of internal reporting channels was not mandatory for the reporting person, in accordance with Article 4(2);	(c) the use of internal reporting channels was not mandatory for the reporting person, in accordance with Article 4(2);	
339	(d) he or she could not reasonably be expected to use internal reporting channels in light of the subject-matter of the report;	(d) he or she could not reasonably be expected to use internal reporting channels in light of the subject-matter of the report;	(d) he or she could not reasonably be expected to use internal reporting channels in light of the subject-matter of the report;	
340	(e) he or she had reasonable grounds to believe that the use of internal reporting channels could jeopardise the effectiveness of investigative actions by competent authorities;	(e) he or she had reasonable grounds to believe that the use of internal reporting channels could jeopardise the effectiveness of investigative actions by competent authorities;	(e) he or she had reasonable grounds to believe that the use of internal reporting channels could jeopardise the effectiveness of investigative actions by competent authorities;	
341	(f) he or she was entitled to report directly through the external reporting channels to	(f) he or she was entitled to report directly through the external reporting channels to	(f) he or she was entitled to report directly through the external reporting channels to a competent authority by virtue of Union law.	

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	a competent authority by virtue of Union law.	a competent authority by virtue of Union law.		
342	3. A person reporting to relevant bodies, offices or agencies of the Union on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive shall qualify for protection as laid down in this Directive under the same conditions as a person who reported externally in accordance with the conditions set out in paragraph 2.	3. A person reporting to relevant bodies, offices or agencies of the Union on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive shall qualify for protection as laid down in this Directive under the same conditions as a person who reported externally in accordance with the conditions set out in paragraph 2 <i>1</i> .	3. A person reporting to relevant bodies, offices or agencies of the Union on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive shall qualify for protection as laid down in under this Directive under if one of the same following conditions as a person who reported externally in accordance with the conditions set out in paragraph 2. is fulfilled:	3. A person reporting to relevant bodies, offices or agencies of the Union A person who publicly discloses information on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive shall qualify for protection as laid down in under this Directive under if one of the same following conditions as a person who reported externally in accordance with the conditions set out in paragraph 2. is fulfilled:
343	4. A person publicly disclosing information on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive shall qualify for protection under this Directive where:	4. A person publicly disclosing information on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive shall qualify for protection under this Directive where:	4. A person publicly disclosing information on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive shall qualify for protection under this Directive where:	
344	(a) he or she first reported internally and/or externally in accordance with Chapters II and III and paragraph 2 of this Article, but no appropriate action was taken in response to the report within the timeframe referred to in Articles 6(2)(b) and 9(1)(b); or	(a) he or she first reported internally and/or externally in accordance with Chapters II and III and paragraph 2 of this Article, but no appropriate action was taken in response to the report within the timeframe referred to in Articles 6(2)(b) and 9(1)(b); or	(a) he or she first reported internally and/or externally in accordance with Chapters II and III and paragraph 2 of this Article , but no appropriate action was taken in response to the report within the timeframe referred to in Articles 6(2)(b) and 9(1)(b); or	(a) he or she first reported internally and externally, or directly externally in accordance with Chapters II and III and paragraph 2 of this Article , but no appropriate action was taken in response to the report within the timeframe referred to in Articles 6(2)(b) and 9(1)(b); or

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
345	(b) he or she could not reasonably be expected to use internal and/or external reporting channels due to imminent or manifest danger for the public interest, or to the particular circumstances of the case, or where there is a risk of irreversible damage.	(b) <i>he or she has reasonable grounds to believe that</i> he or she could not be expected to use internal and/or external reporting channels due, <i>for instance</i> , to imminent or manifest danger for <i>or harm to</i> the public interest, or to the particular circumstances of the case, <i>such as cases where reporting persons have reasonable grounds to believe that there is collusion between the perpetrator of the breach and the competent authority, or that there is direct or indirect participation in the alleged misconduct on the part of the relevant external authorities, or that evidence may be concealed or destroyed</i> , or where there is <i>a situation of urgency or</i> a risk of irreversible damage.	(b) he or she could not reasonably be expected <u>had reasonable grounds to believe that:</u>	(b) he or she <u>had reasonable grounds to believe that:</u>
346			<u>(i) there is a low prospect of the breach being effectively addressed through the use of internal and/or external reporting channels due to</u> <u>and the breach may constitute an</u> imminent or manifest danger for	<u>(i) the breach may constitute an</u> imminent or manifest danger for the public interest, such as where there is a situation of emergency or to the particular circumstances of the case,

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			the public interest; or to the particular circumstances of the case, or where there is a <u>a</u> risk of irreversible damage.; or	or where there is a risk of irreversible damage.; or
347	In case of external reporting, there is a risk of retaliation or there is a low prospect of the breach being effectively addressed, due to the particular circumstances of the case, such as that evidence may be concealed or destroyed or that an authority is in collusion with the perpetrator of the breach or involved in the breach.		<u>(ii) there is a high risk of retaliation or that evidence may be concealed or destroyed because an authority is in collusion with the perpetrator of the breach or involved in the breach.</u>	<u>(ii)</u> in case of external reporting, there is a risk of retaliation or there is a low prospect of the breach being effectively addressed, due to the particular circumstances of the case, such as that evidence may be concealed or destroyed or that an authority is in collusion with the perpetrator of the breach or involved in the breach.
348			<u>2. Paragraph 1(a) shall not apply to public disclosures made after a competent authority has taken a decision pursuant to Article 6(3). This shall not affect the protection granted by this Directive against retaliation occurring prior to the public disclosure.</u>	Not maintained
349			<u>3. This Article shall not apply to public disclosures of information where competent authorities establish that this threatens essential national security interests.</u>	Connected to the acceptance of rows 173 and 175.

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
350			<u>4. This Article shall not apply to cases where a person directly discloses information to the press pursuant to specific national provisions establishing a system of protection relating to the freedom of expression and information.</u>	<u>4. This Article shall not apply to cases where a person directly discloses information to the press pursuant to specific national provisions establishing a system of protection relating to the freedom of expression and information.</u>
351		<i>4a. If the identity of the author of an anonymous report is revealed at a later stage, he or she shall enjoy the protection provided for by this Directive on the same conditions as reporting persons whose identity was public knowledge when the report or public disclosure was first made.</i>		<u>Agreement on the substance. Place to be confirmed.</u> <u>See line 194a</u>
352			CHAPTER IV PROTECTION OF REPORTING AND CONCERNED PERSONS	CHAPTER IV PROTECTION OF REPORTING AND CONCERNED PERSONS
353			<u>Article 13bis</u> Duty of confidentiality	<u>Article 13bis</u> Duty of confidentiality
354			<u>1. Member States shall ensure that the identity of the reporting person is not disclosed without the explicit consent of this person to</u>	1. Member States shall ensure that the identity of the reporting person is not disclosed without the explicit consent of this person to anyone

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>anyone beyond the authorised staff members competent to receive and/or follow-up on reports. This shall also apply to any other information from which the identity of the reporting person may be directly or indirectly deduced.</u>	beyond the authorised staff members competent to receive and/or follow-up on reports. This shall also apply to any other information from which the identity of the reporting person may be directly or indirectly deduced.
354 bis				2. Any person who comes into the possession of data referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article shall be required to protect such data.
355			<u>2. By derogation to paragraph 1, the identity of the reporting person and any other information referred to in paragraph 1 may be disclosed only where this is a necessary and proportionate obligation imposed by Union or national law in the context of investigations by national authorities or judicial proceedings, including with a view to safeguarding the rights of defence of the concerned person, or for the purposes of addressing an imminent or irreversible damage to the public interest. Such disclosures shall be subject to appropriate safeguards under</u>	3. By derogation to paragraph 1, the identity of the reporting person and any other information referred to in paragraph 1 may be disclosed only where this is a necessary and proportionate obligation imposed by Union or national law in the context of investigations by national authorities or judicial proceedings, including with a view to safeguarding the rights of defence of the concerned person.

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>the applicable rules. In particular, the reporting person shall be informed before his or her identity is disclosed, unless such information would jeopardise the investigations or judicial proceedings.</u>	
				4. Such disclosures shall be subject to appropriate safeguards under the applicable rules. In particular, the reporting person shall be informed before his or her identity is disclosed, unless such information would jeopardise the investigations or judicial proceedings. When informing the reporting person, the competent authority shall send him or her a written justification explaining the reasons for the disclosure of the confidential data concerned. The reporting person may be offered the possibility to check and rectify the justification and agree that the reasons for disclosure are at hand.
356			<u>3. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities receiving reports including trade secrets do not use or disclose them for other</u>	5. Member States shall ensure that competent authorities receiving reports including trade secrets do not use or disclose them for other

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<u>purposes beyond what is necessary for the proper follow-up of the reports.</u>	purposes beyond what is necessary for the proper follow-up of the reports.
357			<i>Article 13ter</i> Processing of personal data	<i>Article 13ter</i> Processing of personal data
358			<u>Any processing of personal data carried out pursuant to this Directive, including the exchange or transmission of personal data by the competent authorities, shall be made in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/679 and Directive (EU) 2016/680. Any exchange or transmission of information by Union institutions, bodies, offices and agencies should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2018/1725.</u>	Any processing of personal data carried out pursuant to this Directive, including the exchange or transmission of personal data by the competent authorities, shall be made in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/679 and Directive (EU) 2016/680. Any exchange or transmission of information by Union institutions, bodies, offices and agencies should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2018/1725. Personal data which are manifestly not relevant for the handling of a specific case shall <i>not be collected or, if accidentally collected, shall be deleted</i> without undue delay.
359	Article 14 Prohibition of retaliation against reporting persons	Article 14 Prohibition of retaliation against reporting persons	Article 14 Prohibition of retaliation against reporting persons	Article 14 Prohibition of retaliation
360	Member States shall take the necessary measures to	Member States shall take the necessary measures to prohibit	Member States shall take the necessary measures to prohibit any	To be decided with the question of facilitators

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	prohibit any form of retaliation, whether direct or indirect, against reporting persons meeting the conditions set out in Article 13, including in particular in the form of:	any form of retaliation, whether direct or indirect, <i>taken</i> against reporting persons meeting the conditions set out in Article 13, <i>against persons who intend to report or against facilitators</i> , including, in particular, in the form of:	form of retaliation, including threats and attempts of retaliation , whether direct or indirect, against reporting persons meeting the conditions set out in Article 13, including in particular in the form of:	- EP to agree on the inclusion of threats and attempt of retaliation
361	a) suspension, lay-off, dismissal or equivalent measures;	a) suspension, lay-off, dismissal or equivalent measures;	a) suspension, lay-off, dismissal or equivalent measures;	a) suspension, lay-off, dismissal or equivalent measures;
362	b) demotion or withholding of promotion;	b) demotion or withholding of promotion;	b) demotion or withholding of promotion;	b) demotion or withholding of promotion;
363	c) transfer of duties, change of location of place of work, reduction in wages, change in working hours;	c) transfer of duties, change of location of place of work, reduction in wages, change in working hours;	c) transfer of duties, change of location of place of work, reduction in wages, change in working hours;	c) transfer of duties, change of location of place of work, reduction in wages, change in working hours;
364	d) withholding of training; e) negative performance assessment or employment reference;	d) withholding of training; e) negative performance assessment or employment reference;	d) withholding of training; e) negative performance assessment or employment reference;	d) withholding of training; e) negative performance assessment or employment reference;
365	f) imposition or administering of any discipline, reprimand or other penalty, including a financial penalty;	f) imposition or administering of any discipline, reprimand or other penalty, including a financial penalty;	f) imposition or administering of any discipline, reprimand or other penalty, including a financial penalty;	f) imposition or administering of any discipline, reprimand or other penalty, including a financial penalty;
366	(g) coercion, intimidation, harassment or ostracism at the workplace;	(g) coercion, intimidation, harassment or ostracism at the workplace;	(g) coercion, intimidation, harassment or ostracism at the workplace;	(g) coercion, intimidation, harassment or ostracism;

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
367	h) discrimination, disadvantage or unfair treatment;	h) discrimination, disadvantage or unfair treatment;	h) discrimination, disadvantage or unfair treatment;	h) discrimination, disadvantage or unfair treatment;
368	i) failure to convert a temporary employment contract into a permanent one;	i) failure to convert a temporary employment contract into a permanent one;	i) failure to convert a temporary employment contract into a permanent one; <u>where the worker had legitimate expectations that he or she would be offered permanent employment;</u>	i) failure to convert a temporary employment contract into a permanent one, where the worker had legitimate expectations that he or she would be offered permanent employment;
369	j) failure to renew or early termination of the temporary employment contract;	j) failure to renew or early termination of the temporary employment contract;	j) failure to renew or early termination of the temporary employment contract;	j) failure to renew or early termination of the temporary employment contract;
370	k) damage, including to the person's reputation, or financial loss, including loss of business and loss of income;	(k) damage, including to the person's reputation, <i>particularly in social media</i> , or financial loss, including loss of business and loss of income;	k) damage, including to the person's reputation, or financial loss, including loss of business and loss of income;	<u>Council to test EP addition for social media</u> (k) damage, including to the person's reputation, <i>particularly in social media</i> , or financial loss, including loss of business and loss of income;
371	(l) blacklisting on the basis of a sector or industry-wide informal or formal agreement, which entails that the person will not, in the future, find employment in the sector or industry;	(l) blacklisting on the basis of a sector or industry-wide informal or formal agreement, which entails that the person will not, in the future, find employment in the sector or industry;	(l) blacklisting on the basis of a sector or industry-wide informal or formal agreement, which entails that the person will not, in the future, find employment in the sector or industry;	(l) blacklisting on the basis of a sector or industry-wide informal or formal agreement, which entails that the person will not, in the future, find employment in the sector or industry;
372	(m) early termination or cancellation of contract for goods or services;	(m) early termination or cancellation of a contract for goods or services <i>due to the</i>	(m) early termination or cancellation of contract for goods or services;	<u>EP to endorse Council text</u> (m) early termination or cancellation of contract for goods or services;

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>reporting under this Directive;</i>		
373	(n) cancellation of a licence or permit.	(n) cancellation of a licence or permit.	(n) cancellation of a licence or permit.	(n) cancellation of a licence or permit;
374		<i>(na) mandatory psychiatric or medical referrals;</i>		<i>(na) psychiatric or medical referrals.</i>
375		<i>(nb) suspension or revocation of security clearance.</i>		<i>(nb) suspension or revocation of granted authorisations.</i>
376		Article 14a <i>Support for the reporting person from an independent third party</i>		Article 14a <i>Measures of support</i>
377		<i>1. Member States shall provide for the reporting person or the person intending to report or to make a public disclosure to be given support in the procedure. Such support shall ensure that the identity of the persons referred to in this paragraph remains confidential and may, in particular, take the form of:</i>		1. Member States shall ensure that persons referred to in Article 2 have access, as appropriate, to support measures, in particular, the following:
378		<i>(a) free, impartial and confidential advice, especially on the scope of this Directive,</i>		(i) access to comprehensive and independent information and advice, which shall be easily accessible to

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>the reporting channels and the protection granted to the reporting person and the rights of the concerned person;</i>		the public and free of charge, on procedures and remedies available on protection against retaliation and the rights of the concerned person.
378 bis				ii) access to effective assistance from competent authorities before any relevant authority involved in their protection where provided for under national law, certification of the fact that they qualify for protection under the Directive
379		<i>(b) legal advice in the event of a legal dispute, in accordance with Article 15(8);</i>		(iii) access to legal aid in criminal and in cross-border civil proceedings in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/1919 and Directive 2008/52/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, and access to legal aid in further proceedings and legal counselling or other legal assistance in accordance with national law.
380		<i>(b) psychological support, in accordance with Article 15(8).</i>		2. Member States may provide for financial assistance and support, including psychological support, for reporting persons in the framework of legal proceedings

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
381		<i>2. This support may be provided by an information centre, or a single and clearly identified independent administrative authority.</i>		The support measures referred to in this Article may be provided, as appropriate, by an information centre or a single and clearly identified independent administrative authority
382		<i>Article 14 b</i> <i>Duty of maintaining the confidentiality of the identity of reporting persons</i>		Merged with row 353, etc.
383		<i>1. The identity of a reporting person may not be disclosed without the reporting person's explicit consent. This confidentiality requirement shall also apply to information that may be used to discover the identity of the reporting person.</i>		
384		<i>2. Any person who comes into the possession of data referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article shall be required to protect such data.</i>		
385		<i>3. Under no circumstances shall the person concerned be entitled to obtain information</i>		

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>about the identity of the reporting person.</i>		
386		<i>4. Circumstances under which the confidential data of a reporting person may be disclosed shall be limited to cases where the disclosure of data is a necessary and proportionate obligation required under Union or national law in the context of investigations or subsequent judicial proceedings or to safeguard the freedoms of others including the rights of defence of the concerned person, and in each case subject to appropriate safeguards under such laws.</i>		
387		<i>5. In the cases referred to in paragraph 3, the person designated to receive and follow-upon reports shall be required to notify the reporting person before disclosing his or her confidential data.</i>		

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
388		<i>6. The internal and external reporting channels shall be designed, set up and operated in a manner that ensures the confidentiality of the identity of the reporting person, and prevents access to non- authorised staff members.</i>		
389	Article 15 Measures for the protection of reporting persons against retaliation	Article 15 Measures for the protection of reporting persons <i>and facilitators</i> against retaliation	Article 15 Measures for the protection of reporting persons against retaliation	Article 15 Measures for the protection against retaliation
390	1. Member States shall take the necessary measures to ensure the protection of reporting persons meeting the conditions set out in Article 13 against retaliation. Such measures shall include, in particular, those set out in paragraphs 2 to 8.	1. Member States shall take the necessary measures to ensure the protection of reporting persons meeting the conditions set out in Article 13 against retaliation. Such measures shall include, in particular, those set out in paragraphs 2 to 8.	1. Member States shall take the necessary measures to ensure the protection of reporting persons meeting the conditions set out in Article 13 2bis against retaliation. Such measures shall include, in particular, those set out in paragraphs 2 to 8.	<u>In principle agreed but aligned with Art.14bis</u>
391	2. Comprehensive and independent information and advice shall be easily accessible to the public, free of charge, on procedures and remedies available on protection against retaliation.	2. Comprehensive and independent information and advice shall be easily accessible to the public, free of charge, on procedures and remedies available on protection against retaliation.	2. Comprehensive and independent information and advice shall be easily accessible to the public, free of charge, on procedures and remedies available on protection against retaliation. <u>Member States may decide to extend such advice to legal counselling.</u>	Not maintained

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
392	3. Reporting persons shall have access to effective assistance from competent authorities before any relevant authority involved in their protection against retaliation, including, where provided for under national law, certification of the fact that they qualify for protection under this Directive.	3. Reporting persons <i>and facilitators</i> shall have access to effective assistance from competent authorities before any relevant authority involved in their protection against retaliation, including, where provided for under national law, certification of the fact that they qualify for protection under this Directive.	3. Reporting persons shall have access to effective assistance from competent authorities before any relevant authority involved in their protection against retaliation, including, where provided for under national law, certification of the fact that they qualify for protection under this Directive.	Not maintained
393	4. Persons reporting externally to competent authorities or making a public disclosure in accordance with this Directive shall not be considered to have breached any restriction on disclosure of information imposed by contract or by any legislative, regulatory or administrative provision, and incur liability of any kind in respect of such disclosure.	4. Persons reporting externally to competent authorities or making a public disclosure in accordance with this Directive shall not be considered to have breached any restriction on disclosure of information imposed by contract or by any legislative, regulatory or administrative provision, and incur liability of any kind in respect of such disclosure.	4. Persons reporting externally to competent authorities or making a public disclosure in accordance with this Directive shall not be considered to have breached any restriction on disclosure of information imposed by contract or by any legislative, regulatory or administrative provision, and, <u>Without prejudice to Article 1bis (1bis) and (2), persons making a report or a public disclosure in accordance with this Directive shall not be considered to have breached any restriction on disclosure of information imposed by contract or by any legislative, regulatory or administrative provision, and, and shall not</u> incur liability of any kind in respect of such <u>reporting or disclosure.</u> <u>provided that they had reasonable grounds to believe that the reporting or disclosure of such information was necessary for</u>	4. Without prejudice to Article 1bis (1bis) and (2), persons making a report or a public disclosure in accordance with this Directive shall not be considered to have breached any restriction on disclosure of information-and shall not incur liability of any kind in respect of such reporting or disclosure provided that they had reasonable grounds to believe that the reporting or disclosure of such information was necessary for revealing a breach pursuant to this Directive.
394				4bis. Reporting persons shall not incur liability in respect of the

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
			<p><u>revealing a breach pursuant to this Directive.</u></p> <p><u>Any other possible liability of the reporting person arising from the unlawful access to information related to the reporting or from acts or omissions which are unrelated to the reporting or are not necessary for revealing a breach pursuant to this Directive shall remain governed by applicable Union or national law.</u></p>	<p>acquisition of or access to the relevant information, provided that such acquisition or access did not constitute a self-standing criminal offence. In the latter case, the criminal liability shall remain governed by applicable national law.</p> <p>4ter. Any other possible liability of the reporting persons arising from acts or omissions which are unrelated to the reporting or are not necessary for revealing a breach pursuant to this Directive shall remain governed by applicable Union or national law.</p>
395	5. In judicial proceedings relating to a detriment suffered by the reporting person, and subject to him or her providing reasonable grounds to believe that the detriment was in retaliation for having made the report or disclosure, it shall be for the person who has taken the retaliatory measure to prove that the detriment was not a	5. In judicial proceedings relating to a detriment suffered by the reporting person, and subject to him or her providing reasonable grounds to believe that the detriment was in retaliation for having made the report or disclosure, it shall be for the person who has taken the retaliatory measure to prove that the detriment was not a consequence of the	5. In judicial proceedings <u>before a court or other authority</u> relating to a detriment suffered by the reporting person, and subject to him or her providing reasonable grounds to believe that the <u>establishing that he or she made a report or public disclosure and suffered a</u> detriment was , <u>it shall be presumed that the detriment was made</u> in retaliation for having made the report or disclosure. <u>In such cases</u> , it shall be	5. In proceedings before a court or other authority relating to a detriment suffered by the reporting person, and subject to him or her establishing that he or she made a report or public disclosure and suffered a detriment, it shall be presumed that the detriment was made in retaliation for the report or disclosure. In such cases, it shall be for the person who has taken the

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	consequence of the report but was exclusively based on duly justified grounds.	report <i>or public disclosure</i> , but was exclusively based on duly justified grounds.	for the person who has taken the retaliatory detrimental measure to prove that the detriment was not a consequence of the report but this measure was exclusively based on duly justified grounds.	detrimental measure to prove that this measure was exclusively based on duly justified grounds.
396	6. Reporting persons shall have access to remedial measures against retaliation as appropriate, including interim relief pending the resolution of legal proceedings, in accordance with the national framework.	6. Reporting persons <i>and facilitators</i> shall have access to remedial measures against retaliation as appropriate, including interim relief pending the resolution of legal proceedings, in accordance with the national framework.	6. Reporting persons shall have access to remedial measures against retaliation as appropriate, including interim relief pending the resolution of legal proceedings, in accordance with the national framework.	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>To be aligned with Art.14bis</u></p> <p>6. Reporting persons and facilitators shall have access to remedial measures against retaliation as appropriate, including interim relief pending the resolution of legal proceedings, in accordance with the national framework.</p>
397	7. In addition to the exemption from measures, procedures and remedies provided for in Directive (EU) 2016/943, in judicial proceedings, including for defamation, breach of copyright, breach of secrecy or for compensation requests based on private, public, or on collective labour law, reporting persons shall have the right to rely on having made a report or disclosure in	7. In addition to the exemption from measures, procedures and remedies provided for in Directive (EU) 2016/943, in judicial proceedings, including for defamation, breach of copyright, breach of secrecy or for compensation requests based on private, public, or on collective labour law, reporting persons shall have the right to rely on having made a report or disclosure in accordance with this Directive	7. In addition to the exemption from measures, procedures and remedies provided for in Directive (EU) 2016/943, in In judicial proceedings, including for defamation, breach of copyright, breach of secrecy data protection rules, disclosure of trade secrets , or for compensation requests based on private, public, or on collective labour law, persons reporting persons shall have the right to rely on having made or making a report or public disclosure in accordance with this Directive to seek	7. In judicial proceedings, including for defamation, breach of copyright, breach of secrecy data protection rules, disclosure of trade secrets , or for compensation requests based on private, public, or on collective labour law, reporting persons shall not incur liability of any kind for having made a report or public disclosure in accordance with this Directive and shall have the right to rely on that reporting or disclosure to seek dismissal of the case, provided that they had reasonable grounds to believe that

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	accordance with this Directive to seek dismissal.	to seek dismissal. <i>Member States shall also take the necessary measures to extend such right to seek dismissal to individual members of civil society organisations when they are related to an act of reporting.</i>	dismissal <u>shall not incur liability of any kind for that reporting or disclosure, provided that they had reasonable grounds to believe that the reporting or disclosure was necessary for revealing a breach pursuant to this Directive. Where a person reports or publicly discloses information on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive which includes trade secrets and meets the conditions of this Directive, such reporting or public disclosure shall be considered lawful under the conditions of Article 3(2) of the Directive (EU) 2016/943</u>	<u>the reporting or disclosure was necessary for revealing a breach pursuant to this Directive. Where a person reports or publicly discloses information on breaches falling within the scope of this Directive, which include trade secrets and meet the conditions of this Directive, such reporting or public disclosure shall be considered lawful under the conditions of Article 3(2) of the Directive (EU) 2016/943.</u>
398	8. In addition to providing legal aid to reporting persons in criminal and in cross-border civil proceedings in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/1919 and Directive 2008/52/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁶³ , and in accordance with national law,	8. In addition to providing legal aid to reporting persons in criminal and in cross-border civil proceedings in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/1919 and Directive 2008/52/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁶³ , and in accordance with national law, Member	8. In addition to providing legal aid to reporting persons in criminal and in cross-border civil proceedings in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/1919 and Directive 2008/52/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁷³ , and in accordance with national law, Member States may provide for further measures of legal and	Not maintained

⁷³ Directive 2008/52/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 May 2008 on certain aspects of mediation in civil and commercial matters (OJ L 136, 24.5.2008, p. 3).

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	Member States may provide for further measures of legal and financial assistance and support for reporting persons in the framework of legal proceedings.	States may provide for further measures of legal and financial assistance and support, <i>including psychological support</i> , for reporting persons in the framework of legal proceedings.	financial assistance and support for reporting persons in the framework of legal proceedings.	
399		<i>Article 15 a</i> <i>Remedial measures</i>		
400		<i>Member States shall take the necessary measures to ensure remedies and full compensation for damages suffered by reporting persons meeting the conditions set out in Article 13. Such remedial measures may take the following forms:</i>		9. Member States shall take the necessary measures to ensure remedies and full compensation for damages suffered by reporting persons meeting the conditions set out in Article 13 in accordance with national law.
401		<i>a) reintegration</i>		
402		<i>b) restoration of a cancelled permit, licence or contract;</i>		
403		<i>c) compensation for actual or future financial losses;</i>		
404		<i>d) compensation for other economic damages or non-material damages.</i>		
405	Article 16	Article 16	Article 16	

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	Measures for the protection of concerned persons	Measures for the protection of concerned persons	Measures for the protection of concerned persons	Measures for the protection of concerned persons
406	1. Member States shall ensure that the concerned persons fully enjoy the right to an effective remedy and to a fair trial as well as the presumption of innocence and the rights of defence, including the right to be heard and the right to access their file, in accordance with the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union.	1. Member States shall ensure that the concerned persons fully enjoy the right to an effective remedy and to a fair trial as well as the presumption of innocence and the rights of defence, including the right to be heard and the right to access their file, in accordance with the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union.	1. Member States shall ensure <u>in accordance with the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union</u> that the concerned persons fully enjoy the right to an effective remedy and to a fair trial as well as the presumption of innocence and the rights of defence, including the right to be heard and the right to access their file, in accordance with the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union.	1. Member States shall ensure in accordance with the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union that the concerned persons fully enjoy the right to an effective remedy and to a fair trial as well as the presumption of innocence and the rights of defence, including the right to be heard and the right to access their file
407	2. Where the identity of the concerned persons is not known to the public, competent authorities shall ensure that their identity is protected for as long as the investigation is ongoing.	2. Where the identity of the concerned persons is not known to the public, Competent authorities shall ensure that <i>the identity of the concerned persons</i> is protected for as long as the investigation is ongoing, <i>but in no case after the start of the criminal trial.</i>	2. Where the identity of the concerned persons is not known to the public, competent authorities shall ensure that their identity is protected for as long as the investigation is ongoing <u>in accordance with national law.</u>	Competent authorities shall ensure that the identity of the concerned persons is protected for as long as the investigation is ongoing, in accordance with national law .
408	3. The procedures set out in Articles 9 and 11 shall also apply for the protection of the identity of the concerned persons.	3. The procedures set out in Articles 9 and 11 shall also apply for the protection of the identity of the concerned persons.	3. The procedures set out in Articles <u>97</u> and 11 shall also apply for the protection of the identity of the concerned persons.	3. The procedures set out in Articles <u>97</u> and 11 shall also apply for the protection of the identity of the concerned persons.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
409		<i>Article 16 a</i> <i>Rights of Persons involved</i>		Not maintained
410		<i>Member States shall ensure that any findings or reports resulting from an assessment or an investigation of, or prompted by, reports or public disclosures under this Directive do not unfairly prejudice any individual, whether directly or indirectly. The right to a fair hearing or trial shall also be fully respected.</i>		Not maintained
411	Article 17 Penalties	Article 17 Penalties	Article 17 Penalties	Article 17 Penalties
412	1. Member States shall provide for effective, proportionate and dissuasive penalties applicable to natural or legal persons that:	1. Member States shall provide for effective, proportionate and dissuasive penalties applicable to natural or legal persons that:	1. Member States shall provide for effective, proportionate and dissuasive penalties applicable to natural or legal persons that:	1. Member States shall provide for effective, proportionate and dissuasive penalties applicable to natural or legal persons that:
413	a) hinder or attempt to hinder reporting;	a) hinder or attempt to hinder reporting;	a) hinder or attempt to hinder reporting;	a) hinder or attempt to hinder reporting;
414	b) take retaliatory measures against reporting persons;	b) take retaliatory measures against reporting persons <i>and facilitators</i> ;	b) take retaliatory measures against reporting persons;	b) take retaliatory measures against persons referred to in Article 2;

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
415	(c) bring vexatious proceedings against reporting persons;	(c) bring vexatious proceedings against reporting persons;	(c) bring vexatious proceedings against reporting persons;	(c) bring vexatious proceedings against persons referred to in Article 2;
416	(d) breach the duty of maintaining the confidentiality of the identity of reporting persons.	d) breach the duty of maintaining the confidentiality of the identity of reporting persons and of concerned persons .	(d) breach the duty of maintaining the confidentiality of the identity of reporting persons.	(d) breach the duty of maintaining the confidentiality as referred to in Article 13 of the identity of reporting persons.
417	2. Member States shall provide for effective, proportionate and dissuasive penalties applicable to persons making malicious or abusive reports or disclosures, including measures for compensating persons who have suffered damage from malicious or abusive reports or disclosures.	2. Member States shall provide for ensure that effective, proportionate and dissuasive penalties are applicable to reporting persons making malicious or abusive reports or disclosures including demonstrated to be knowingly false, and that measures are in place for compensating persons who have suffered damage from such false reports or disclosures	2. Member States shall provide for effective, proportionate and dissuasive penalties applicable to persons malicious or abusive knowingly making false reports or false public disclosures, including Member States shall also provide for measures for compensating persons who have suffered damage damages resulting from malicious or abusive such reports or disclosures.	EP and Council agree on the substance but EP would like to better reflect the language of recital 78 in the text. 2. Member States shall provide for effective, proportionate and dissuasive penalties applicable to persons where it is established that they knowingly made false reports or false public disclosures. Member States shall also provide for measures for compensating damages resulting from such reports or disclosures in accordance with national law.
418		Article 17 a No Waiver of Rights and Remedies		Article 17 a No Waiver of Rights and Remedies
419		The rights and remedies provided for under this		Member States should ensure that the rights and remedies provided

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>Directive may not be waived or limited by any agreement, policy, form or condition of employment, including a pre-dispute arbitration agreement. Any attempt to waive or limit these rights and remedies shall be considered void and unenforceable and may be subject to penalty or sanction.</i>		<i>for under this Directive may not be waived or limited by any agreement, policy, form or condition of employment, including a pre-dispute arbitration agreement.</i>
420		<i>Article 17b</i> <i>Obligation to cooperate</i>		Line 420 to 425 not maintained if recital 51bis is accepted (line 103a)
421		<i>1. Member State authorities that are made aware of breaches of Union law, as covered by this Directive, shall expeditiously inform all other relevant Member State authorities and/or Union bodies, offices and agencies, and shall cooperate with these in a loyal, effective and expeditious manner.</i>		
422		<i>2. Member States authorities that are notified by other Member States' authorities of potential breaches of Union law covered by this directive</i>		

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>shall provide a substantive response to actions taken in connection with said notification as well as an official acknowledgment of receipt and a point of contact for further cooperation.</i>		
423		<i>3. Member States' authorities shall safeguard confidential information received, in particular the information related to the identity and other personal information of reporting persons.</i>		To be deleted: not necessary anymore if an article dedicated to confidentiality is adopted.
424		<i>4. Member States' authorities shall provide confidential access to the information received from reporting persons and facilitate requests for further information in a timely manner.</i>		
425		<i>5. Member States' authorities shall share all relevant information with other competent Member States authorities pertaining to breaches of Union or national law in international cases and shall do so in a timely manner.</i>		

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
426	Article 18 Processing of personal data	Article 18 Processing of personal data	Article 18 Processing of personal data See new Article 13ter	EP can agree to move this article in article 13ter
427	Any processing of personal data carried out pursuant to this Directive, including the exchange or transmission of personal data by the competent authorities, shall be made in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/679 and Directive (EU) 2016/680. Any exchange or transmission of information by competent authorities at Union level should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 45/2001. Personal data which are not relevant for the handling of a specific case shall be immediately deleted.	Any processing of personal data carried out pursuant to this Directive, including the exchange or transmission of personal data by the competent authorities, shall be made in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/679 and Directive (EU) 2016/680. Any exchange or transmission of information by competent authorities at Union level should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 45/2001. Personal data which are not relevant for the handling of a specific case shall not be collected or, if accidentally collected, shall be immediately deleted.	Any exchange or transmission of information by competent authorities at Union level should be undertaken in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 45/2001. Personal data which are not relevant for the handling of a specific case shall be immediately deleted.	
428			CHAPTER V FINAL PROVISIONS	CHAPTER V FINAL PROVISIONS
429	Article 19 More favourable treatment	Article 19 More favourable treatment and non-regression clause	Article 19 More favourable treatment	Article 19 More favourable treatment and non-regression clause

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
430	Member States may introduce or retain provisions more favourable to the rights of the reporting persons than those set out in this Directive, without prejudice to Article 16 and Article 17(2).	<i>I. Member States may introduce or retain provisions more favourable to the rights of the reporting persons than those set out in this Directive, without prejudice to Article 16 and Article 17(2).</i>	Member States may introduce or retain provisions more favourable to the rights of the reporting persons than those set out in this Directive, without prejudice to Article 16 and Article 17(2).	1. Member States may introduce or retain provisions more favourable to the rights of the reporting persons than those set out in this Directive, without prejudice to Article 16 and Article 17(2).
431		<i>1a. Transposition of this Directive shall not provide grounds for reducing the general level of protection already afforded to reporting persons under national law in the areas to which it applies.</i>		2. The implementation of this Directive shall under no circumstances constitute grounds for a reduction in the level of protection against discrimination already afforded by Member States in the fields covered by the Directive.
432		<i>Article 19 a</i> <i>Respect for social partners' autonomy</i>		<i>not maintained see line179</i>
433		<i>This Directive shall be without prejudice to the autonomy of the social partners and their right to enter into collective agreements in accordance with national law, traditions and practices while respecting the provisions of the Treaty.</i>		<i>not maintained 179</i>

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
434	Article 20 Transposition	Article 20 Transposition	<i>Article 20</i> Transposition and transitional period	<i>Article 20</i> Transposition and transitional period
435	1. Member States shall bring into force the laws, regulations and administrative provisions necessary to comply with this Directive by 15 May 2021, at the latest. They shall forthwith communicate to the Commission the text of those provisions.	1. Member States shall bring into force the laws, regulations and administrative provisions necessary to comply with this Directive by 15 May 2021, at the latest. They shall forthwith communicate to the Commission the text of those provisions.	1. Member States shall bring into force the laws, regulations and administrative provisions necessary to comply with this Directive by 15 May 2021 , [2 years after adoption] , at the latest. They shall forthwith communicate to the Commission the text of those provisions.	1. Member States shall bring into force the laws, regulations and administrative provisions necessary to comply with this Directive by 15 May 2021 , [2 years after adoption] , at the latest. They shall forthwith communicate to the Commission the text of those provisions.
436			<u>1bis. By derogation from paragraph 1, Member States may postpone the application of Article 4(3) and provide that the obligation therein shall only apply to legal entities in the private sector whose employees number between 50 and 249 from /2 years after transposition].</u>	<u>Subject to decision on SMEs exemption</u>
437	2. When Member States adopt those provisions, they shall contain a reference to this Directive or be accompanied by such a reference on the occasion of their official publication. Member States shall	2. When Member States adopt those provisions, they shall contain a reference to this Directive or be accompanied by such a reference on the occasion of their official publication. Member States	2. When Member States adopt those provisions, they shall contain a reference to this Directive or be accompanied by such a reference on the occasion of their official publication. Member States shall determine how such reference is to be made.	2. When Member States adopt those provisions, they shall contain a reference to this Directive or be accompanied by such a reference on the occasion of their official publication. Member States shall determine how such reference is to be made.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	determine how such reference is to be made.	shall determine how such reference is to be made.		
438		2a. When transposing this Directive Member States may consider establishing an independent whistleblower protection authority.		Not maintained
439	Article 21 Reporting, evaluation and review	Article 21 Reporting, evaluation and review	Article 21 Reporting, evaluation and review	Article 21 Reporting, evaluation and review
440	1. Member States shall provide the Commission with all relevant information regarding the implementation and application of this Directive. On the basis of the information provided, the Commission shall, by 15 May 2023, submit a report to the European Parliament and the Council on the implementation and application of this Directive.	1. Member States shall provide the Commission with all relevant information regarding the implementation and application of this Directive. On the basis of the information provided, the Commission shall, by 15 May 2023, submit a report to the European Parliament and the Council on the implementation and application of this Directive. <i>The report shall also include an initial assessment of whether it would be advisable to extend the scope of this Directive to cover further areas or Union acts.</i>	1. Member States shall provide the Commission with all relevant information regarding the implementation and application of this Directive. On the basis of the information provided, the Commission shall, by 15 May 2023 , <u>[2 years after transposition]</u> , submit a report to the European Parliament and the Council on the implementation and application of this Directive.	1. Member States shall provide the Commission with all relevant information regarding the implementation and application of this Directive. On the basis of the information provided, the Commission shall, by 15 May 2023 , <u>[2 years after transposition]</u> , submit a report to the European Parliament and the Council on the implementation and application of this Directive.

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
441	2. Without prejudice to reporting obligations laid down in other Union legal acts, Member States shall, on an annual basis, submit the following statistics on the reports referred to in Chapter III to the Commission, if they are available at a central level in the Member State concerned:	2. Without prejudice to reporting obligations laid down in other Union legal acts, Member States shall, on an annual basis, submit the following statistics on the reports referred to in Chapter III to the Commission, if they are available at a central level in the Member State concerned:	2. Without prejudice to reporting obligations laid down in other Union legal acts, Member States shall, on an annual basis, submit the following statistics on the reports referred to in Chapter III to the Commission, preferably in an aggregated form if they are available at a central level in the Member State concerned:	2. Without prejudice to reporting obligations laid down in other Union legal acts, Member States shall, on an annual basis, submit the following statistics on the reports referred to in Chapter III to the Commission, preferably in an aggregated form if they are available at a central level in the Member State concerned:
442	a) the number of reports received by the competent authorities;	a) the number of reports received by the competent authorities;	a) the number of reports received by the competent authorities;	a) the number of reports received by the competent authorities;
443	b) the number of investigations and proceedings initiated as a result of such reports and their final outcome;	b) the number of investigations and proceedings initiated as a result of such reports and their final outcome;	b) the number of investigations and proceedings initiated as a result of such reports and their final outcome;	b) the number of investigations and proceedings initiated as a result of such reports and their final outcome;
444	c) the estimated financial damage, if ascertained and the amounts recovered following investigations and proceedings related to the breaches reported.	c) the estimated financial damage, if ascertained and the amounts recovered following investigations and proceedings related to the breaches reported.	e) the estimated financial damage, if ascertained and the amounts recovered following investigations and proceedings related to the breaches reported.	
445		<i>(ca) the number of retaliatory measures against reporting persons ascertained.</i>		
446	3. The Commission shall, by 15 May 2027, taking into	3. The Commission shall, by 15 May 2027 2025 , taking into	3. The Commission shall, by 15 May 2027 , [4 years after	3. The Commission shall, by 15 May 2027 , [4 years after

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
	<p>account its report submitted pursuant to paragraph 1 and the Member States' statistics submitted pursuant to paragraph 2, submit a report to the European Parliament and to the Council assessing the impact of national law transposing this Directive. The report shall evaluate the way in which this Directive has operated and consider the need for additional measures, including, where appropriate, amendments with a view to extending the scope of this Directive to further areas or Union acts.</p>	<p>account its report submitted pursuant to paragraph 1 and the Member States' statistics submitted pursuant to paragraph 2, submit a report to the European Parliament and to the Council assessing the impact of national law transposing this Directive. The report shall evaluate the way in which this Directive has operated, <i>the possible impact on fundamental rights such as privacy, the right to the presumption of innocence and the right to a fair trial</i>, and consider the need for additional measures, including, where appropriate, amendments with a view to extending the scope of this Directive to further areas or Union acts.</p>	<p><u>transposition</u>], taking into account its report submitted pursuant to paragraph 1 and the Member States' statistics submitted pursuant to paragraph 2, submit a report to the European Parliament and to the Council assessing the impact of national law transposing this Directive. The report shall evaluate the way in which this Directive has operated and consider the need for additional measures, including, where appropriate, amendments with a view to extending the scope of this Directive to further areas or Union acts. <u>Union acts or areas, in particular the improvement of the working environment to protect workers' health and safety and working conditions</u></p>	<p><u>transposition</u>], taking into account its report submitted pursuant to paragraph 1 and the Member States' statistics submitted pursuant to paragraph 2, submit a report to the European Parliament and to the Council assessing the impact of national law transposing this Directive. The report shall evaluate the way in which this Directive has operated and consider the need for additional measures, including, where appropriate, amendments with a view to extending the scope of this Directive to further areas or Union acts. <u>Union acts or areas, in particular the improvement of the working environment to protect workers' health and safety and working conditions</u></p>
447		<p><i>3a. Such reports shall be made public and easily accessible.</i></p>		<p><i>3a. The Commission shall make the reports mentioned in paragraph 1 and 3 public and easily accessible.</i></p>
448		<p><i>Article 21 a</i></p> <p><i>Updating the Annex</i></p>		<p><u>Role of the annex to be decided on political level</u></p>

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
449		<i>The Commission is empowered to adopt delegated acts in accordance with Article 21b in order to update the Annex to this Directive whenever a new Union legal act falls under the material scope laid down in point (a) of Article 1 (1) or Article 1 (2).</i>		
450		Article 21b <i>Exercise of the delegation</i>		
451		<i>1. The power to adopt delegated acts is conferred on the Commission subject to the conditions laid down in this Article.</i>		
452		<i>2. The power to adopt delegated acts referred to in Article 21a shall be conferred on the Commission for a period of five years from ... [OJ: please insert the date of entry into force of this Directive]. The Commission shall draw up a report in respect of the delegation of power not later than nine</i>		

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>months before the end of the five-year period. The delegation of power shall be tacitly extended for periods of an identical duration, unless the European Parliament or the Council opposes such extension not later than three months before the end of each period.</i>		
453		<i>3. The delegation of power referred to in Article 21a may be revoked at any time by the European Parliament or by the Council. A decision to revoke shall put an end to the delegation of the power specified in that decision. It shall take effect the day following the publication of the decision in the Official Journal of the European Union or at a later date specified therein. It shall not affect the validity of any delegated acts already in force.</i>		

Row	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
454		<i>4. Before adopting a delegated act, the Commission shall consult experts designated by each Member State in accordance with the principles laid down in the Interinstitutional Agreement of 13 April 2016 on Better Law-Making.</i>		
455		<i>5. As soon as it adopts a delegated act, the Commission shall notify it simultaneously to the European Parliament and to the Council.</i>		
456		<i>6. A delegated act adopted pursuant to Article 21a shall enter into force only if no objection has been expressed either by the European Parliament or the Council within a period of three months of notification of that act to the European Parliament and the Council or if, before the expiry of that period, the European Parliament and the Council</i>		

<i>Row</i>	COMMISSION PROPOSAL COM(2018) 218 FINAL	EP TEXT	COUNCIL TEXT	CONSOLIDATED TEXT / COMPROMISE PROPOSALS / COMMENTS
		<i>have both informed the Commission that they will not object. That period shall be extended by three months at the initiative of the European Parliament or of the Council.</i>		
457	Article 22 Entry into force	Article 22 Entry into force	Article 22 Entry into force	Article 22 Entry into force
458	This Directive shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the Official Journal of the European Union.	This Directive shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the Official Journal of the European Union.	This Directive shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the Official Journal of the European Union.	This Directive shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the Official Journal of the European Union.
459	Article 23 Addressees	Article 23 Addressees	Article 23 Addressees	Article 23 Addressees
460	This Directive is addressed to the Member States.	This Directive is addressed to the Member States.	This Directive is addressed to the Member States.	This Directive is addressed to the Member States.